

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

**For Construction of:
Sterling Sewer Project (Guinevere to Washington)**

SMALL PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT # SS2013-04

Must be an approved contractor on the City of Ferndale's Small Works Roster in order to Bid this project:

<http://www.cityofferndale.org>



**STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON)
FERNDAL, WASHINGTON**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS	3
INVITATION TO BID	4
BID PROPOSAL FORMS	5
BID PROPOSAL	11
NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION	12
BIDDER IDENTIFICATION.....	13
BID PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT	14
BID BOND	15
CONTRACT FORMS.....	16
CONTRACT.....	17
PERFORMANCE BOND.....	21
PAYMENT BOND.....	23
RETAINAGE INVESTMENT OPTION.....	25
NOTICE TO PROCEED	27
SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS.....	28
AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.....	30
SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS	64
DIVISION 1	66
DIVISION 2	105
DIVISION 4	111
DIVISION 5	112
DIVISION 7	116
DIVISION 8	123
DIVISION 9	130
APPENDICES	140
APPENDIX A – STATE PREVAILING WAGE RATES	
APPENDIX B – GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT	
APPENDIX C – TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – WSDOT STANDARD PLANS	
APPENDIX D – WSDOT STANDARD PLANS	
APPENDIX E – AGC AGREEMENT	

BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**INVITATION TO BID
FOR
STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON)**

**MUST BE AN APPROVED CONTRACTOR ON THE CITY OF FERNDALE'S SMALL
WORKS ROSTER IN ORDER TO BID THIS PROJECT**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN by **CITY OF FERNDALE** that sealed bid proposals will be received by the City of Ferndale at Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, Washington, 98248, (360) 384-4006, until **March 4, 2015, at 2 PM**, and will then and there be opened and publicly read for the following construction work:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This contract provides for the installation of approximately 435 linear feet of 8 inch sanitary sewer main along Sterling Avenue, from approximately Guinevere Street to Washington Street; 160 linear feet of 6 inch side sewer. The new sewer main will begin from an existing manhole located near the intersection of Washington Street and Sterling Avenue and extend southerly approximately 435 feet along Sterling Avenue. Work will include trench excavation; sanitary sewer installation; removing existing structures; HMA patch; and other work in accordance with the Contract Plans, Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, including the amendments thereto, and Standard Plans.

Additional information, copies of maps, plans, specifications, and addenda for this project will be sent by e-mail. All technical questions regarding this project are to be submitted to Luis Ponce by e-mail luis@recivil.com with the subject line reading, Sterling Sewer Project (Guinevere to Washington).

Pre-Bid Conference

Due to the nature of the project, the Contracting Agency will hold one pre-bid conference for all proposal holders for this project. Subcontractors or other plan holders are encouraged to attend.

Those prospective bidders wanting to take part in the Pre-Bid Conference shall meet at the Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, Washington 98248. The meeting will start on **February 26, 2015, at 2 PM**. A jobsite visit may follow upon request. Attendance at this Pre-Bid Conference is not mandatory.

All bid envelopes must be plainly marked on the outside, "Sterling Sewer Project (Guinevere to Washington)". Sealed bids shall be received by one of the following delivery methods before **March 4, 2015, at 2 PM**. Any bids received after the due date and time will not be considered.

1. Hand delivered: Bids delivered in person shall be received only at the office of the City of Ferndale, Reception Desk, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, WA 98248.
2. Via mail: Bids shall be mailed to the City of Ferndale, Attn: Toni Segerman, P.O. Box 936, Ferndale, WA 98248.

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids if such action is in the best interest of the City. The City of Ferndale is an equal opportunity and affirmative action employer.

BID GUARANTY: All bid proposals shall be accompanied by a bid proposal deposit in cash, certified check, cashier's check, or surety bond in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the amount of such bid proposal. Should the successful bidder fail to enter into such contract and furnish satisfactory performance bond and payment bond both in an amount of 100 percent (100%) of the contract price within the time stated in the specifications, the bid proposal deposit shall be forfeited to the City of Ferndale. All bidders and subcontractors shall have a contractor's license to work in the State of Washington and a City of Ferndale Business License before starting work. All work performed on this project will be subject to prevailing state wage rates.

BID PROPOSAL FORMS
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**CITY OF FERNDALE
STERLING SEWER PROJECT**

() SECTION REFERENCE

February 20, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	1 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION (1-09.7)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
2	1 LUMP SUM	SPILL PREVENTION, CONTROL & COUNTERMEASURES PLAN (1-07)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
3	1 LUMP SUM	PROJECT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL (1-10)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
4	1 LUMP SUM	CLEARING AND GRUBBING (2-01)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
5	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	ABANDONMENT OF ASBESTOS CEMENT WATER MAIN (2-02)		
			\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
			FA	
6	1 LUMP SUM	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTION (2-02)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	
7	1 EACH	REMOVING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND MANHOLES (2-02)		
			\$	\$
			per EA	
8	1,550 LINEAR FOOT-INCH	SAWCUT ACP (2-02)		
			\$	\$
			per LF-IN	
9	50 LINEAR FOOT-INCH	SAWCUT PCC (2-02)		
			\$	\$
			per LF-IN	

**CITY OF FERNDALE
STERLING SEWER PROJECT**

() SECTION REFERENCE

February 20, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	12 M GAL.	WATER (2-07)		
			\$	\$
			per M GAL.	
11	850 CUBIC YARD	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION CLASS B INCL. HAUL (2-09)		
			\$	\$
			per CY	
12	6,300 SQUARE FOOT	SHORING OR EXTRA EXCAVATION CLASS B (2-09)		
			\$	\$
			per SF	
13	1,900 TON	GRAVEL BASE (4-02)		
			\$	\$
			per TON	
14	50 TON	CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE (5-01)		
			\$	\$
			per TON	
15	60 TON	COMMERCIAL HMA (5-04)		
			\$	\$
			per TON	
16	2 EACH	MANHOLE 48 IN. DIAM. TYPE 1 (7-05)		
			\$	\$
			per EA	
17	1 EACH	MANHOLE RISER (7-05)		
			\$	\$
			per EA	
18	1 LUMP SUM	ADJUSTMENTS TO FINISHED GRADE (7-05)		
			\$	\$
			per LS	

**CITY OF FERNDALE
STERLING SEWER PROJECT**

() SECTION REFERENCE

February 20, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
19	45 CUBIC YARD	REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL INCL. HAUL (7-05)	\$	\$
			per CY	
20	2 EACH	REMOVING CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK (7-14)	\$	\$
			per EA	
21	2 EACH	CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK (7-14)	\$	\$
			per EA	
22	160 LINEAR FOOT	PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE, 6 IN. DIAM. (7-17)	\$	\$
			per LF	
23	435 LINEAR FOOT	PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE, 8 IN. DIAM. (7-17)	\$	\$
			per LF	
24	435 LINEAR FOOT	TESTING SEWER PIPE (7-17)	\$	\$
			per LF	
25	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	EROSION/WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (8-01)	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
			FA	
26	1 LUMP SUM	ESC LEAD (8-01)	\$	\$
			per LS	
27	2 EACH	INLET PROTECTION (8-01)	\$	\$
			per EA	

CITY OF FERNDALE STERLING SEWER PROJECT

() SECTION REFERENCE

February 20, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
28	240 SQUARE YARD	SEEDED LAWN INSTALLATION (8-02)		
			\$	\$
			per SY	
29	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	LANDSCAPE RESTORATION (8-02)		
			\$	\$
			2,000.00	2,000.00
			FA	
30	60 SQUARE YARD	CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK (8-14)		
			\$	\$
			per SY	
31	100 TON	QUARRY SPALLS (8-15)		
			\$	\$
			per TON	
32	9 LINEAR FOOT	PLASTIC STOP LINE (8-22)		
			\$	\$
			per LF	
33	2 EACH	POTHOLE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY (8-30)		
			\$	\$
			per EA	
34	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	REPAIR EXISTING PUBLIC & PRIVATE FACILITIES (8-31)		
			\$	\$
			2,000.00	2,000.00
			FA	
35	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	UNANTICIPATED SITE WORK (8-32)		
			\$	\$
			5,000.00	5,000.00
			FA	

SUBTOTAL: \$

SALES TAX, ITEMS (8.7%): \$

TOTAL: \$

CITY OF FERNDALE
Public Works Department
P.O. Box 936
2095 Main Street
Ferndale, WA 98248

BID PROPOSAL INFORMATION

STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON)
SMALL PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT

Whatcom County, Washington

2015

MUST BE AN APPROVED CONTRACTOR ON THE CITY OF FERNDALE'S SMALL WORKS ROSTER TO BID THIS PROJECT: <http://www.cityofferndale.org>

All bid envelopes must be plainly marked on the outside, "Sealed Bid, STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON) # SS2013-04".

Sealed Bids will be received at the following location before the specified time:

Bids may be hand delivered to: City of Ferndale, Public Works Department, located at 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, WA.

Bids may be mailed to: City of Ferndale - Public Works Department
Attn: Toni Segerman
P.O. Box 936
2095 Main Street
Ferndale, WA 98248

The bid opening date for this project will be **March 4, 2015**. The bids will be opened and read after **2 PM** on this date.

ENTIRE PROPOSAL TO BE RETURNED AS YOUR BID PACKAGE

FAILURE TO SIGN OR COMPLETE ALL INFORMATION CAN RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE PROPOSAL AS NON-RESPONSIVE

BID PROPOSAL

FOR

**STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON)
FERNDAL, WASHINGTON**

Date: _____

TO: City of Ferndale

Gentlepersons:

This certifies that the Undersigned: has examined the location of the project site and the conditions of work; and has carefully read and thoroughly understands the contract documents entitled: "**STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON)**", in Ferndale, including the "Bid Procedures and Conditions", "Specifications and Conditions", "Contract Forms", and "Plans" governing the work embraced in this project and the method by which payment will be made for said work. The Undersigned hereby proposes to undertake and complete the work embraced in this project in accordance with said contract documents, and agrees to accept as payment for said work, the schedule of lump sum and unit prices as set forth in the "Bid" below.

The Undersigned acknowledges that payment will be based on the actual work performed and material used as measured or provided for in accordance with the said contract documents, and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any taxes not included in each lump sum or unit price, and that the basis for payment will be the actual work performed and measured or provided for in accordance with the said contract documents.

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION

I, by signing the proposal, hereby declare, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the following statements are true and correct:

1. That the undersigned person(s), firm, association or corporation has (have) not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the project for which this proposal is submitted.
2. That by signing the signature page of this proposal, I am deemed to have signed and have agreed to the provisions of this declaration.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call:

1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) operates the above toll-free “hotline” Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the “hotline” to report such activities.

The “hotline” is part of USDOT’s continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the USDOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

BIDDER IDENTIFICATION

The name of the Bidder submitting this proposal, the address and phone number to which all communications concerned with this proposal shall be made and the number which has been assigned indicating the Bidder is licensed to do business in the State of Washington are as follows:

Firm Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____ Fax: _____

Contractor's Number: _____

The Firm submitting this proposal is a _____Sole Proprietorship
_____Partnership
_____Corporation

The names and titles of the principal officers of the corporation submitting this proposal, or of the partnership, or of all persons interested in this proposal as principals are as follows:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

NOTE: Signatures of this proposal must be identified above. Failure to identify the Signatories will be cause for considering the proposal irregular and for subsequent rejection of the bid.

BID PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The bidder is hereby advised that by signature of this proposal he/she is deemed to have acknowledged all requirements and signed all certificates contained herein. A proposal guaranty in an amount of five percent (5%) of the total bid, based upon the approximation estimate of quantities at the above prices and in the form as indicated below, is attached hereto:

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CASH | IN THE AMOUNT OF _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CASHIER'S CHECK | _____ DOLLARS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | CERTIFIED CHECK | (\$_____) PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF FERNDALE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | PROPOSAL BOND | IN THE AMOUNT OF 5% OF THE BID. |

Receipt is hereby acknowledged by addendum(s) No.(s) _____, _____, & _____

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL(S)

(PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED)

SIGNATURE

FIRM NAME

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WHATCOM)

On this _____ day of _____, 2015, before me personally appeared _____ to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing thereof.

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the
State of Washington, residing at:

My Commission Expires: _____

This proposal form is not transferable and any alteration of the firm's name entered hereon without prior permission from the City of Ferndale will be cause for considering the proposal irregular and for subsequent rejection of the bid.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we of _____, as principal, and the _____ a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of _____ and having its principal place of business at _____, in the State of Washington, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ferndale, a Municipal Corporation in the State of Washington, in the full and penal sum of five percent (5%) of the total bid amount appearing on the bid proposal of said principal for the work hereinafter described, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind our heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of this bond is such that, whereas, the principal herein is herewith submitting his or its bid proposal for, STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON), said bid proposal, by reference thereto, being hereby made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said bid proposal submitted by the said PRINCIPAL be accepted, and the contract be awarded to said PRINCIPAL, and if said PRINCIPAL shall duly make and enter into and execute said contract and shall furnish the performance bond as required by the bidding and contract documents within a period of five (5) days from and after said award, exclusive of the day of such award, then its obligation to pay the above-mentioned penal sum as liquidated damages shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain and be in full force and effect.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 2015.

Principal

By _____ (Seal)

Surety

By _____
Attorney-In-Fact

The Attorney-in-fact who executes this bond on behalf of the surety company, must attach a copy of his power-of-attorney as evidence of his authority.

CONTRACT FORMS
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

INFORMATIONAL

CONTRACT
FOR:
STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON)
FERNDAL, WASHINGTON

This Contract, made and entered into this ____ day of ____, 2015 by and between the City of Ferndale, hereinafter called the "Owner" and _____, hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

That in consideration of the terms and conditions contained herein and attached and made a part of this Contract, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

1. The Contractor shall do all of the work and furnish all of the labor, materials, tools and equipment for the construction of the improvements and shall perform any changes in the work, all in full compliance with the contract documents entitled "STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON), Ferndale, Washington".
2. The "Bid Proposal", "Specifications and Conditions", "Contract Forms", and the "Plans" sections contained in said contract documents are hereby referred to and by reference made a part hereof.
3. The Owner hereby promises and agrees with the Contractor to employ, and does employ the Contractor to furnish the labor, materials, tools and equipment, and to and cause to be done the above-described work, and to complete and finish the same in accordance with the said contract documents and the terms and conditions herein contained, and hereby contracts to pay for the same, according to the said contract documents, including the schedule of estimated quantities, and unit and lump sum prices in the Bid Proposal, the approximate sum of _____, the total amount of bid, subject to the actual quantity of work performed, at the time and in the manner and upon the conditions provided for in this contract.
4. The Contractor for himself, and for his agents, successors, assigns, subcontractors and/or employees, does hereby agree to the full performance of all the covenants herein contained upon the part of the Contractor.
5. The Owner hereby appoints and the Contractor hereby accepts Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the Engineer, as the City's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Contract, including the Owner's right to receive and act on all reports and documents related to this Contract, to request and receive additional information from the Contractor, to assess the general performance of the Contractor under this Contract, to determine if the contracted services are being performed in accordance with Federal, State or local laws, and to administer any other right granted to the Owner under this Contract. The Owner expressly reserves the right to terminate this

Contract as provided in the contract documents, and also expressly the reserves the right to commence civil action for the enforcement of this contract.

6. This Contract contains terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties. The parties agree that there are no other understandings, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract.
7. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable Federal, State, City or municipal standards for the licensing, certification, operation of facilities and programs, and accreditation and licensing of individuals.
8. The Contractor shall not assign or subcontract any portion of the work provided for under the terms of this Contract without obtaining prior written approval of the Engineer. All terms and conditions of this Contract shall apply to any approved subcontract or assignment related to this Contract.
9. The parties intend that an independent Contractor-Owner relationship will be created by this Contract. The Owner is interested only in the results to be achieved, the implementation of the work will lie solely with the Contractor. The Contractor will be solely and entirely responsible for its acts and for the acts of its agents, employees, servants, subcontractors, or otherwise during the performance of this Contract. In the performance of the work herein contemplated, the Contractor is an independent Contractor with regard to the performance of the details of the work; however, the components of and the results of the work contemplated herein must meet the approval of the Engineer and shall be subject to the Engineer's general rights of inspection and review to secure the satisfactory completion thereof.
10. The Contractor agrees and covenants to indemnify, defend, and save harmless, the Owner and the City of Ferndale and those persons who were, now are, or shall be duly elected or appointed officials or members of employees thereof, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner" or "City" against and from any loss, damage, costs, charge, expense, liability, claims, demands or judgments, of whatsoever kind or nature, whether to persons or to property, arising wholly or partially out of any act, action, neglect, omission, or default on the part of the Contractor, his agents, successors, assignees, subcontractors and/or employees, except only such injury or damage as shall have been caused by or resulted from the sole negligence of the City. In case any suit or cause of action shall be brought against the Owner or the City on account of any act, action, neglect, omission, or default on the part of the Contractor, his agents, successors, assignees, subcontractors and/or employees the Contractor hereby agrees and covenants to assume the defense thereof and to pay any and all costs, charges, attorney's fees and other expenses and any and all judgments that may be incurred or obtained against the City.

In the event the Owner is required to institute legal action and/or participate in the legal action to enforce this Indemnification and Hold Harmless Clause, the Contractor agrees to pay the Owner or City's legal fees, costs and disbursements incurred in establishing the right to indemnification. If the claim, suit, or action for injuries, death, or damages as

provided for in the preceding paragraphs of this specification is caused by or results from the concurrent negligence of (a) the indemnitee or the indemnitee's agents or employees and (b) the indemnitor or the indemnitor's agents for employees the indemnity provisions provided for in the preceding paragraphs of this specification shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the indemnitor's negligence.

Contractor hereby specifically and expressly waives any immunity under Industrial Insurance, Title 51 RCW and acknowledges that this waiver was mutually negotiated by the parties herein. In the event of litigation between the parties to enforce the rights under this paragraph, reasonable attorney's fees shall be allowed to the prevailing party.

11. This Contract has been and shall be construed as having been made and delivered within the State of Washington and it is mutually understood and agreed by each party hereto that this Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington, both as to interpretation and performance. Any action in law, suit and equity or judicial proceedings for the enforcement of this contract, or any provisions thereof, shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of competent jurisdiction located in City of Ferndale, Washington.
12. The failure of the Owner to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants and agreements of this Contract or to exercise any option herein conferred in any one or more instances shall not be construed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any such, or any other covenants or agreements, but the same shall be and remain in full force and effect.
13. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that if any part of this agreement is determined to be illegal, the validity of the remaining portions shall be construed as if the agreement did not contain the particular illegal part.
14. No change or addition to this Contract shall be valid or binding upon either party unless such change or addition shall be in writing, executed by both parties.
15. In the event that funding from State, Federal, or other sources is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any way after the effective date of this Agreement, and prior to its normal completion, the Owner may summarily terminate this Agreement as to the funds withdrawn, reduced, or limited notwithstanding any other termination provisions of this Agreement. If the level of funding withdrawn, reduced or limited is so great that the Owner deems that the continuation of the programs covered by this Agreement is no longer in the best interest of the City, the Owner may summarily terminate this Agreement in whole notwithstanding any other termination of this Agreement. Termination under this section shall be effective upon receipt of written notice as specified herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor has executed this instrument, on the day and year first below written and the Owner has caused this instrument to be executed by and in the name of the said County, the day and year first above written.

PERFORMANCE BOND
to the
City of Ferndale

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we _____ the Contractor named in the Contract hereinafter referred to as PRINCIPAL, and _____ as SURETY, are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the City of Ferndale, hereinafter referred to as OWNER named in said Contract STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON), Ferndale, Washington, for the penal sum of, _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, assigns, administrators and successors jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that Whereas, the Principal entered into a contract with the Owner, dated the _____ day of _____, 2015, for such construction work with the City of Ferndale, Washington.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform all of the provisions and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the period of the original contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Owner, with or without notices to the surety; and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract; and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made; notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, shall indemnify and save harmless owner from all cost and damage by reason of the principal's default of failure to do so, and shall pay the State of Washington sales and use taxes, and amounts due said state pursuant to Titles 50 and 51 of the Revised Code of Washington then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bonded parties have executed this instrument under their separate seals this _____ day of _____, 2015, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party hereto affixed, and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representatives pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Corporate Seal:

PRINCIPAL

ATTEST: (If Corporation)

By:_____

Title: _____

Corporate Seal:

SURETY

By: _____

Title: _____

INFORMATIONAL

PAYMENT BOND
to the
City of Ferndale

KNOW ALL MENT BY THESE PRESENTS: that

(Name of Contractor)

(Address of Contractor)

a _____, hereinafter called Principal,
(Corporation, Partnership or Individual)

and _____
(Name of Surety)

(Address of surety)

hereinafter called **SURETY**, are held and firmly bound unto _____

(Name of Owner)

(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called **OWNER**, in the penal sum of _____ Dollars, \$(_____) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the **OWNER**, dated the _____ day of _____ 20____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, **SUBCONTRACTORS**, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the **WORK** provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal, and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such **WORK**, and all Insurance premiums on said **WORK**, and for all labor, performed in such **WORK** whether by **SUBCONTRACTOR** or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said **SURETY** for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the **WORK** to be performed thereunder or the **SPECIFICATIONS** accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this **BOND**, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to

the **WORK** or to the **SPECIFICATIONS**.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the **OWNER** and the **CONTRACTOR** shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in _____ counterparts, each on of which
(number)
shall be deemed an original, this the _____ day of _____

ATTEST:

Principal

(Principal) Secretary

(SEAL) By _____ (s)

(Address)

Witness as to Principal

(Address)

(Surety)

ATTEST: By _____
(Attorney –in-Fact)

Witness as to Surety
(Address)

(Address)

NOTE: Date of **BOND** must not be prior to date of Contract.
If **CONTRACTOR** is Partnership, all partners should execute **BOND**.

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing **BONDS** must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the **PROJECT** is located.

**CITY OF FERNDALE
RETAINAGE INVESTMENT OPTION**

CONTRACTOR: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

DATE: _____

Pursuant to Chapter 60.28 RCW, you may choose how your retainage under this contract will be held and invested. Please complete and sign this form indicating your preference. If you fail to do so, the City of Ferndale (City) will hold your retain age as described in "Current Expense", option 1 below.

- _____ 1. Current Expense: The City will retain your money in its Current Expense Fund Account until thirty days following final acceptance of the improvement or work as completed. You will not receive interest earned on this money.
- _____ 2. Interest Bearing Account: The City will deposit retainage checks in an interest-bearing account in a bank, mutual savings bank, or savings and loan association, not subject to withdrawal until after the final acceptance of the improvement or work as completed or until agreed to by both parties. Interest on the account will be paid to you.

BONDS AND SECURITIES ACCEPTABLE BY THE CITY OF FERNDALE:

1. Bills, certificates, notes or bonds of the United States.
2. Other obligations of the United States or its agencies.
3. Indebtedness of the Federal national Mortgage Association.
4. Time Deposits in commercial banks.

Designate below the type of investment selected:

- _____ 3. Bond-in-Lieu: With the consent of the City, the contractor may submit a bond for all or any portion of the amount of funds retained by the City in a form acceptable to the City and from a bonding company meeting standards established by the City, if any. Unless otherwise indicated, the contractor elects to submit a bond for the entire 5% retainage amount. Such bond and any proceeds there from shall be made subject to all claims and liens and in the same manner and priority as set forth for retained percentages in Chapter 60.28 RCW. Whenever the City accepts a bond-in-lieu of retained funds from a contractor, the contractor shall accept like bonds from any subcontractors or suppliers from which the contractor has retained funds. The contractor shall then release the funds retained from the subcontractor or supplier, to the subcontractor or supplier, within thirty days of the contractor's receipt of the retained funds from the City.

Retainage is normally released 30 - 45 days after final acceptance of work by the City, or following receipt Employment Security / Department of Revenue clearance, whichever takes longer.

(Contractor's Signature)

Date

Title: _____

INFORMATIONAL



Public Works Department

2095 MAIN STREET / P.O. BOX 936

FERNDALE, WA 98248

(360) 384-4006

NOTICE TO PROCEED

STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON) FERNDALE, WASHINGTON

DATE:

CONTRACTOR:

The City of Ferndale has reviewed and approved the executed contract, your performance bond, and your payment bond for the **STERLING SEWER PROJECT (GUINEVERE TO WASHINGTON)**.

This notice shall constitute the Notice to Proceed on the above referenced project. Contract time (_____ working days) will begin on _____.

If you have any questions or concerns regarding this notice, please contact the Public Works Department at (360) 384-4006.

Sincerely,

CITY OF FERNDALE

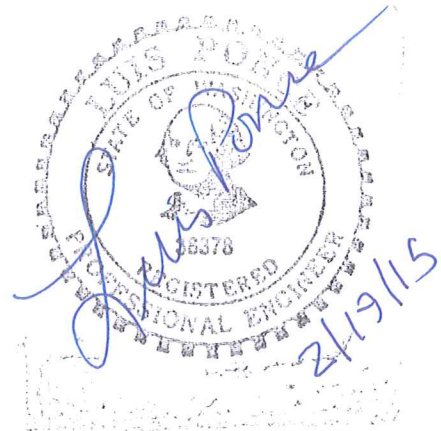
Greg Young
Acting Public Works Director

SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

SANITARY SEWER PROJECT
(Guinevere to Washington)
CITY OF FERNDALE, WASHINGTON
City Project Number SS2013-04

Specifications & Conditions
Drawings



Plans Provided for:

City of Ferndale
Greg Young, Acting Public Works Director
2095 Main Street
Ferndale, WA 98248
Phone: (360) 384-4006

Engineer:

Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc.
423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264
Phone: (360) 354-3687
Fax: (360) 354-0407

INTRO.AP1

INTRODUCTION

The following Amendments and Special Provisions shall be used in conjunction with the 2014 Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The following Amendments to the Standard Specifications are made a part of this contract and supersede any conflicting provisions of the Standard Specifications. For informational purposes, the date following each Amendment title indicates the implementation date of the Amendment or the latest date of revision.

Each Amendment contains all current revisions to the applicable section of the Standard Specifications and may include references which do not apply to this particular project.

1-01.AP1

Section 1-01, Definitions and Terms August 4, 2014

1-01.3 Definitions

The definition for “**Engineer**” is revised to read:

The Contracting Agency’s representative who directly supervises the engineering and administration of a construction Contract.

The definition for “**Inspector**” is revised to read:

The Engineer’s representative who inspects Contract performance in detail.

The definition for “**Project Engineer**” is revised to read:

Same as Engineer.

The definition for “**Working Drawings**” is revised to read:

Drawings, plans, diagrams, or any other supplementary data or calculations, including a schedule of submittal dates for Working Drawings where specified, which the Contractor must submit to the Engineer.

1-02.AP1

Section 1-02, Bid Procedures and Conditions April 7, 2014

1-02.8(1) Noncollusion Declaration

The third paragraph is revised to read:

Therefore, by including the Non-collusion Declaration as part of the signed bid Proposal, the Bidder is deemed to have certified and agreed to the requirements of the Declaration.

1-03.AP1

Section 1-03, Award and Execution of Contract January 5, 2015

1-03.3 Execution of Contract

The first paragraph is revised to read:

Within 20 calendar days after the Award date, the successful Bidder shall return the signed Contracting Agency-prepared Contract, an insurance certification as required by Section 1-07.18, and a satisfactory bond as required by law and Section 1-03.4, and shall be registered as a contractor in the state of Washington.

1-03.4 Contract Bond

The last word of item 3 is deleted.

Item 4 is renumbered to 5.

The following is inserted after item 3 (after the preceding Amendments are applied):

4. Be conditioned upon the payment of taxes, increases, and penalties incurred on the project under titles 50, 51, and 82 RCW; and

1-03.5 Failure to Execute Contract

The first sentence is revised to read:

Failure to return the insurance certification and bond with the signed Contract as required in Section 1-03.3, or failure to provide Disadvantaged, Minority or Women's Business Enterprise information if required in the Contract, or failure or refusal to sign the Contract, or failure to register as a contractor in the state of Washington shall result in forfeiture of the proposal bond or deposit of this Bidder.

1-04.AP1

Section 1-04, Scope of the Work August 4, 2014

1-04.4 Changes

In the third paragraph, item number 1 and 2 are revised to read:

- A. When the character of the Work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
- B. When an item of Work, as defined elsewhere in the Contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original Contract quantity. For the purpose of this Section, an item of Work will be defined as any item that qualifies for adjustment under the provisions of Section 1-04.6.

The last two paragraphs are deleted.

This section is supplemented with the following new subsections:

1-04.4(2) Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP)

1-04.4(2)A General

A VECP is a Contractor proposed change to the Contract Provisions which will accomplish the projects functional requirements in a manner that is equal to or better than the requirements in the Contract. The VECP may be: (1) at a less cost or time, or (2) either no cost savings or a minor increase in cost with a reduction in Contract time. The net savings or added costs to the Contract Work are shared by the Contractor and Contracting Agency.

The Contractor may submit a VECP for changing the Plans, Specifications, or other requirements of the Contract. The Engineer's decision to accept or reject all or part of the proposal is final and not subject to arbitration under the arbitration clause or otherwise subject to litigation.

The VECP shall meet all of the following:

- 1. Not adversely affect the long term life cycle costs.
- 2. Not adversely impact the ability to perform maintenance.
- 3. Provide the required safety and appearance.
- 4. Provide substitution for deleted or reduced Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Condition of Award Work, Apprentice Utilization and Training.

VECPs that provide a time reduction shall meet the following requirements:

- 1. Time saving is a direct result of the VECP.
- 2. Liquidated damages penalties are not used to calculate savings.

3. Administrative/overhead cost savings experienced by either the Contractor or Contracting Agency as a result of time reduction accrue to each party and are not used to calculate savings.

1-04.4(2)B VECP Savings

1-04.4(2)B1 Proposal Savings

The incentive payment to the Contractor shall be one-half of the net savings of the proposal calculated as follows:

1. $(\text{gross cost of deleted work}) - (\text{gross cost of added work}) = (\text{gross savings})$
2. $(\text{gross savings}) - (\text{Contractor's engineering costs}) - (\text{Contracting Agency's costs}) = (\text{net savings})$
3. $(\text{net savings}) / 2 = (\text{incentive pay})$

The Contracting Agency's costs shall be the actual consultant costs billed to the Contracting Agency and in-house costs. Costs for personnel assigned to the Engineer's office shall not be included.

1-04.4(2)B2 Added Costs to Achieve Time Savings

The cost to achieve the time savings shall be calculated as follows:

1. $(\text{cost of added work}) + (\text{Contractor's engineering costs} - \text{Contracting Agency's engineering costs}) = (\text{cost to achieve time savings})$
2. $(\text{cost to achieve time savings}) / 2 = (\text{Contracting Agency's share of added cost})$

If the timesaving proposal also involves deleting work and, as a result, creates a savings for the Contracting Agency, then the Contractor shall also receive one-half of the savings realized through the deletion.

1-04.4(2)C VECP Approval

1-04.4(2)C1 Concept Approval

The Contractor shall submit a written proposal to the Engineer for consideration. The proposal shall contain the following information:

1. An explanation outlining the benefit provided by the change(s).
2. A narrative description of the proposed change(s). If applicable, the discussion shall include a demonstration of functional equivalency or a description of how the proposal meets the original contract scope of work.
3. A cost discussion estimating any net savings. Savings estimates will generally follow the outline below under the section, "Proposal Savings".
4. A statement providing the Contracting Agency with the right to use all or any part of the proposal on future projects without future obligation or compensation.
5. A statement acknowledging and agreeing that the Engineer's decision to accept or reject all or part of the proposal is final and not subject to arbitration under the arbitration clause or otherwise be subject to claims or disputes.

6. A statement giving the dates the Engineer must make a decision to accept or reject the conceptual proposal, the date that approval to proceed must be received, and the date the work must begin in order to not delay the contract. If the Contracting Agency does not approve the VECP by the date specified by the Contractor in their proposal the VECP will be deemed rejected.
7. The submittal will include an analysis on other Work that may have costs that changed as a result of the VECP. Traffic control and erosion control shall both be included in addition to any other impacted Work.

After review of the proposal, the Engineer will respond in writing with acceptance or rejection of the concept. This acceptance shall not be construed as authority to proceed with any change contract work. Concept approval allows the Contractor to proceed with the Work needed to develop final plans and other information to receive formal approval and to support preparation of a change order.

1-04.4(2)C2 Formal Approval

The Contractor's submittal to the Engineer for formal approval shall include the following:

1. Deleted Work – Include the calculated quantities of unit price Work to be deleted. Include the proposed partial prices for portions of lump sum Work deleted. For deletion of force account items include the time and material estimates.
2. Added Work – Include the calculated quantities of unit price Work to be added, either by original unit Contract prices or by new, negotiated unit prices. For new items of Work include the quantities and proposed prices.
3. Contractor's Engineering Costs – Submit the labor costs for the engineering to develop the proposal; costs for Contractor employees utilized in contract operations on a regular basis shall not be included.
4. Schedule Analysis – If the VECP is related to time savings, the Contractor shall submit a partial progress schedule showing the changed Work. The submittal shall also include a discussion comparing the partial progress schedule with the approved progress schedule for the project.
5. Working Drawings – Type 3 Working Drawings shall be submitted; those drawings which require engineering shall be a Type 3E.

Formal approval of the proposal will be documented by issuance of a change order. The VECP change order will contain the following statements which the Contractor agrees to by signing the change order:

1. The Contractor accepts design risk of all features, both temporary and permanent, of the changed Work.
2. The Contractor accepts risk of constructability of the changed Work.
3. The Contractor provides the Contracting Agency with the right to use all or any part of the proposal on future projects without further obligation or compensation.

VECP change orders will contain separate pay items for the items that are applicable to the Proposal. These are as follows:

1. Deleted Work.
2. Added Work.
3. The Contractor's engineering costs, reimbursed at 100 percent of the Contractor's cost.
4. Incentive payment to the Contractor.

When added Work costs exceed Deleted Work costs, but time savings make a viable proposal, then items 3 and 4 above are replaced with the following:

3. The Contracting Agency's share of added cost to achieve time savings.
4. The Contractor's share of savings from deleted Work.

1-04.4(2)C3 Authority to Proceed with Changed Work

The authority for the Contractor to proceed with the VECP Work will be provided by one of the following options:

1. Execution of the VECP change order, or
2. At the Contractor's request the Contracting Agency may provide approval by letter from the Engineer for the Work to proceed prior to execution of a change order. All of the risk for proceeding with the VECP shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Additionally, the following criteria are required to have been met:
 - a) Concept approval has been granted by the Contracting Agency.
 - b) All design reviews and approvals have been completed, including plans and specifications.
 - c) The Contractor has guaranteed, in writing, the minimum savings to the Contracting Agency.

1-05.AP1

Section 1-05, Control of Work
August 4, 2014

1-05.1 Authority of the Engineer

In this section, "Project Engineer" is revised to read "Engineer".

The second paragraph (up until the colon) is revised to read:

The Engineer's decisions will be final on all questions including the following:

The first sentence in the third paragraph is revised to read:

The Engineer represents the Contracting Agency with full authority to enforce Contract requirements.

1-05.2 Authority of Assistants and Inspectors

The first paragraph is revised to read:

The Engineer may appoint assistants and Inspectors to assist in determining that the Work and materials meet the Contract requirements. Assistants and Inspectors have the authority to reject defective material and suspend Work that is being done improperly, subject to the final decisions of the Engineer.

In the third paragraph, “Project Engineer” is revised to read “Engineer”.

1-05.3 Plans and Working Drawings

This section’s title is revised to read:

Working Drawings

This section is revised to read:

The Contract may require the Contractor to submit Working Drawings for the performance of the Work. Working Drawings shall be submitted by the Contractor electronically to the Engineer in PDF format; drawing details shall be prepared in accordance with conventional detailing practices. If the PDF format is found to be unacceptable, at the request of the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide paper copies of the Working Drawings with drawings on 11 by 17 inch sheets and calculations/text on 8½ by 11 inch sheets.

Working Drawings will be classified under the following categories:

1. **Type 1** – Submitted for Contracting Agency information. Submittal must be received by the Contracting Agency a minimum of 7 calendar days before work represented by the submittal begins.
2. **Type 2** – Submitted for Contracting Agency review and comment. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Engineer will require up to 20 calendar days from the date the Working Drawing is received until it is returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall not proceed with the Work represented by the Working Drawing until comments from the Engineer have been addressed.
3. **Type 2E** – Same as a Type 2 Working Drawing with Engineering as described below.
4. **Type 3** – Submitted for Contracting Agency review and approval. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Engineer will require up to 30 calendar days from the date the Working Drawing is received until it is returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall obtain the Engineer’s written approval before proceeding with the Work represented by the Working Drawing.
5. **Type 3E** – Same as a Type 3 Working Drawing with Engineering as described below.

All Working Drawings shall be considered Type 3 Working Drawings except as specifically noted otherwise in the Contract. Unless designated otherwise by the Contractor, submittals of Working

Drawings will be reviewed in the order they are received by the Engineer. In the event that several Working Drawings are received simultaneously, the Contractor shall specify the sequence in which they are to be reviewed. If the Contractor does not submit a review sequence for simultaneous Working Drawing submittals, the review sequence will be at the Engineer's discretion.

Working Drawings requiring Engineering, Type 2E and 3E, shall be prepared by (or under the direction of) a Professional Engineer, licensed under Title 18 RCW, State of Washington, and in accordance with WAC 196-23-020. Design calculations shall carry the Professional Engineer's signature and seal, date of signature, and registration number on the cover page. The cover page shall also include the Contract number, Contract title and sequential index to calculation page numbers.

If more than the specified number of days is required for the Engineer's review of any individual Working Drawing or resubmittal, an extension of time will be considered in accordance with Section 1-08.8.

Review or approval of Working Drawings shall neither confer upon the Contracting Agency nor relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for the accuracy of the drawings or their conformity with the Contract. The Contractor shall bear all risk and all costs of any Work delays caused by rejection or nonapproval of Working Drawings.

Unit Bid prices shall cover all costs of Working Drawings.

1-07.AP1

Section 1-07, Legal Relations and Responsibilities to the Public January 5, 2015

1-07.2 State Taxes

This section is revised to read:

The Washington State Department of Revenue has issued special rules on the state sales tax. Sections 1-07.2(1) through 1-07.2(3) are meant to clarify those rules. The Contracting Agency will not adjust its payment if the Contractor bases a Bid on a misunderstood tax liability.

The Contracting Agency may deduct from its payments to the Contractor, retainage or lien the bond, in the amount the Contractor owes the State Department of Revenue, whether the amount owed relates to the Contract in question or not. Any amount so deducted will be paid into the proper State fund on the contractor's behalf. For additional information on tax rates and application refer to applicable RCWs, WACs or the Department of Revenue's website.

1-07.2(1) State Sales Tax: Work Performed on City, County, or Federally-Owned Land

This section including title is revised to read:

1-07.2(1) State Sales Tax: WAC 458-20-171 – Use Tax

For Work designated as Rule 171, **Use Tax**, the Contractor shall include for compensation the amount of any taxes paid in the various unit Bid prices or other Contract amounts. Typically, these taxes are collected on materials incorporated into the project and items such as the purchase or rental of; tools, machinery, equipment, or consumable supplies not integrated into the project.

The Summary of Quantities in the Contract Plans identifies those parts of the project that are subject to **Use Tax** under Section 1-07.2(1).

1-07.2(2) State Sales Tax: Work on State-Owned or Private Land

This section including title is revised to read:

1-07.2(2) State Sales Tax: WAC 458-20-170 – Retail Sales Tax

For Work designated as Rule 170, **Retail Sales Tax**, the Contractor shall collect from the Contracting Agency, **Retail Sales Tax** on the full Contract price. The Contracting Agency will automatically add this **Retail Sales Tax** to each payment to the Contractor and for this reason; the Contractor shall not include the **Retail Sales Tax** in the unit Bid prices or in any other Contract amount. However, the Contracting Agency will not provide additional compensation to the Prime Contractor or Subcontractor for **Retail Sales Taxes** paid by the Contractor in addition to the **Retail Sales Tax** on the total contract amount. Typically, these taxes are collected on items such as the purchase or rental of; tools, machinery, equipment, or consumable supplies not integrated into the project. Such sales taxes shall be included in the unit Bid prices or in any other Contract amounts.

The Summary of Quantities in the Contract Plans identifies those parts of the project that are subject to **Retail Sales Tax** under Section 1-07.2(2).

1-07.2(3) Services

This section is revised to read:

Any contract wholly for professional or other applicable services is generally not subject to **Retail Sales Tax** and therefore the Contractor shall not collect **Retail Sales Tax** from the Contracting Agency on those Contracts. Any incidental taxes paid as part of providing the services shall be included in the payments under the contract.

1-07.23(1) Construction Under Traffic

In the second paragraph, the following new sentence is inserted after the second sentence:

Accessibility to existing or temporary pedestrian push buttons shall not be impaired.

1-08.AP1

Section 1-08, Prosecution and Progress

May 5, 2014

1-08.1 Subcontracting

The eighth paragraph is revised to read:

On all projects, the Contractor shall certify to the actual amounts paid to Disadvantaged, Minority, Women's, or Small Business Enterprise firms that were used as Subcontractors, lower tier subcontractors, manufacturers, regular dealers, or service providers on the Contract. This Certification shall be submitted to the Project Engineer on a monthly basis each month between Execution of the Contract and Physical Completion of the contract using the application available at: <https://remoteapps.wsdot.wa.gov/mapsdata/tools/dbeparticipation>. The monthly report is due 20 calendar days following the end of the month. A monthly report shall be submitted for every month between Execution of the Contract and Physical Completion regardless of whether payments were made or work occurred.

The ninth paragraph is deleted.

1-09.AP1

Section 1-09, Measurement and Payment January 5, 2015

1-09.6 Force Account

In the third paragraph of item number 3, the last sentence is revised to read:

In the event that prior quotations are not obtained and the vendor is not a firm independent from the Contractor or Subcontractor, then after-the-fact quotations may be obtained by the Engineer from the open market in the vicinity and the lowest such quotation may be used in place of submitted invoice.

1-10.AP1

Section 1-10, Temporary Traffic Control August 4, 2014

1-10.1(1) Materials

The following material reference is deleted from this section:

Barrier Drums 9-35.8

1-10.1(2) Description

The first paragraph is revised to read:

The Contractor shall provide flaggers, and all other personnel required for labor for traffic control activities and not otherwise specified as being furnished by the Contracting Agency.

1-10.2(1) General

In the third paragraph, the first two sentences are revised to read:

The primary and alternate TCS shall be certified by one of the organizations listed in the Special Provisions. Possession of a current Washington State TCS card and flagging card by the primary and alternate TCS is mandatory.

1-10.2(1)B Traffic Control Supervisor

The first paragraph is revised to read:

A Traffic Control Supervisor (TCS) shall be present on the project whenever flagging or other traffic control labor is being utilized or less frequently, as authorized by the Engineer.

The last paragraph is revised to read:

The TCS may perform the Work described in Section 1-10.3(1)A Flaggers or in Section 1-10.3(1)B Other Traffic Control Labor and be compensated under those Bid items, provided that the duties of the TCS are accomplished.

1-10.2(2) Traffic Control Plans

The first paragraph is revised to read:

The traffic control plan or plans appearing in the Contract documents show a method of handling vehicle, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic. All construction signs, flaggers, and other traffic control devices are shown on the traffic control plan(s) except for emergency situations. If the Contractor proposes adding the use of flaggers to a plan, this will constitute a modification requiring approval by the Engineer. The modified plans shall show locations for all the required advance warning signs and a safe, protected location for the flagging station. If flagging is to be performed during hours of darkness, the plan shall include appropriate illumination for the flagging station.

In the second paragraph, the second sentence is revised to read:

Any Contractor-proposed modification, supplement or replacement shall show the necessary construction signs, flaggers, and other traffic control devices required to support the Work.

1-10.2(3) Conformance to Established Standards

In the second paragraph, the second sentence is revised to read:

The National Cooperative Highway Research Project (NCHRP) Report 350 and the AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) have established requirements for crash testing.

In the third paragraph, “NCHRP 350” is revised to read “NCHRP 350 or MASH”.

In the fourth paragraph, “NCHRP 350” is revised to read “NCHRP 350 or MASH”.

In the fifth paragraph, “NCHRP 350” is revised to read “NCHRP 350 or MASH”.

1-10.3(1) Traffic Control Labor

The first paragraph is revised to read:

The Contractor shall furnish all personnel for flagging, for the execution of all procedures related to temporary traffic control and for the setup, maintenance and removal of all temporary traffic control devices and construction signs necessary to control vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic during construction operations.

1-10.3(1)A Flaggers and Spotters

This section’s title is revised to read:

Flaggers

The first paragraph is revised to read:

Flaggers shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. The flagging card shall be immediately available and shown to the Contracting Agency upon request.

The last paragraph is deleted.

1-10.3(1)B Other Traffic Control Labor

This section is revised to read:

In addition to flagging duties, the Contractor shall provide personnel for all other traffic control procedures required by the construction operations and for the labor to install, maintain and remove any traffic control devices shown on Traffic Control Plans.

1-10.3(3)B Sequential Arrow Signs

This section is supplemented with the following:

A sequential arrow sign is required for all lane closure tapers on a multilane facility. A separate sequential arrow sign shall be used for each closed lane. The arrow sign shall not be used to laterally shift traffic. When used in the caution mode, the four corner mode shall be used.

1-10.3(3)C Portable Changeable Message Signs

This section is revised to read:

Where shown on an approved traffic control plan or where ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide, operate, and maintain portable changeable message signs (PCMS). A PCMS shall be placed behind a barrier or guardrail whenever possible, but shall at a minimum provide 4 ft. of lateral clearance to edge of travelled lane and be delineated by channelization devices. The Contractor shall remove the PCMS from the clear zone when not in use unless protected by barrier or guardrail.

1-10.3(3)F Barrier Drums

This section including title is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1-10.3(3)F Vacant

1-10.3(3)K Portable Temporary Traffic Control Signal

The fifth paragraph is revised to read:

The Project Engineer or designee will inspect the signal system at initial installation/operation and approve the signal timing. Final approval will be based on the results of the operational inspection.

1-10.4(2) Item Bids With Lump Sum for Incidentals

In the second paragraph, the first and second sentences are revised to read:

“Flaggers” will be measured by the hour. Hours will be measured for each flagging station, shown on an approved Traffic Control Plan, when that station is staffed in accordance with Section 1-10.3(1)A.

The first sentence of the last bulleted item in this section is revised to read:

Installing and removing Barricades, Traffic Safety Drums, Cones, Tubular Markers and Warning Lights and Flashers to carry out approved Traffic Control Plan(s).

1-10.5(2) Item Bids With Lump Sum for Incidentals

This section is deleted and replaced with the following:

“Traffic Control Supervisor”, lump sum.

The lump sum Contract payment shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work defined in Section 1-10.2(1)B.

“Pedestrian Traffic Control”, lump sum.

The lump sum Contract payment shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work for pedestrian traffic control defined in Section 1-10.

“Flaggers”, per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work defined in Section 1-10.3(1)A.

“Other Traffic Control Labor”, per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all labor costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work specified for this item in Section 1-10.4(2).

“Construction Signs Class A”, per square foot.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work described in Section 1-10.3(3)A. In the event that “Do Not Pass” and “Pass With Care” signs must be left in place, a change order, as described in Section 1-04.4, will be required. When the Bid Proposal contains the item “Sign Covering”, then covering those signs indicated in the Contract will be measured and paid according to Section 8-21.

“Sequential Arrow Sign”, per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work described in Section 1-10.3(3)B.

“Portable Changeable Message Sign”, per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work for procuring all portable changeable message signs required for the project and for transporting these signs to and from the project.

“Transportable Attenuator”, per each.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work described in Section 1-10.3(3)J except for costs compensated separately under the items “Operation of Transportable Attenuator” and “Repair Transportable Attenuator”.

“Operation of Transportable Attenuator”, per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work for operating transportable attenuators on the project.

“Repair Transportable Attenuator”, by force account.

All costs of repairing or replacing transportable attenuators that are damaged by the motoring public while in use as shown on an approved Traffic Control Plan will be paid for by force account as

specified in Section 1-09.6. To provide a common Proposal for all Bidders, the Contracting Agency has estimated the amount of force account for “Repair Transportable Attenuator” and has entered the amount in the Proposal to become a part of the total Bid by the Contractor. Transportable attenuators damaged due to the Contractor’s operation or damaged in any manner when not in use shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Contracting Agency.

“Other Temporary Traffic Control”, lump sum.

The lump sum Contract payment shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work defined in Section 1-10, and which costs are not compensated by one of the above-listed items.

“Portable Temporary Traffic Control Signal”, lump sum.

The lump sum Contract payment shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work as described in Section 1-10.3(3)K, including all costs for traffic control during manual control, adjustment, malfunction, or failure of the portable traffic control signals and during replacement of failed or malfunctioning signals.

2-01.AP2

Section 2-01, Clearing, Grubbing, and Roadside Cleanup August 4, 2014

2-01.3(1) Clearing

In the second paragraph, item number 3 (up until the colon) is revised to read:

3. Follow these requirements for all stumps that will be buried deeper than 5 feet from the top, side, or end surface of the embankment or any structure and are in a location that will not be terraced as described in Section 2-03.3(14):

2-02.AP2

Section 2-02, Removal of Structures and Obstructions January 5, 2015

2-02.3(2) Removal of Bridges, Box Culverts, and Other Drainage Structures

This section is supplemented with the following new subsections:

2-02.3(2)A Bridge Removal

2-02.3(2)A1 Bridge Demolition Plan Submittal

The Contractor shall submit a Type 2E Working Drawing consisting of a bridge demolition plan, showing the method of removing the existing bridge(s), or portions of bridges, as specified.

The bridge demolition plan shall show all equipment, sequence of operations, and details required to complete the work, including containment, collection, and disposal of all debris. The plan shall include a crane foundation stability analysis and crane load calculations for the work. The plan shall detail the containment, collection, and disposal of all debris. The plan shall show all stages of demolition.

When the bridge removal work includes removal of a truss, and when the Contractor's removal method involves use of a crane or cranes to pick, lift, and remove the truss, the Contractor shall confirm the truss dead load weight prior to beginning the truss removal operation. The operation of confirming the truss dead load shall be performed at both ends of the truss, and shall ensure that the truss is broken free of its support bearings. The Contractor's method of confirming the truss dead load, whether by hydraulic jacks or other means, shall be included in the Contractor's bridge demolition plan submittal.

When the bridge removal work involves removing portions of existing concrete without replacement, the methods and tools used to achieve the smooth surface and profile specified in Section 2-02.3(2)A2 shall be included in the Contractor's bridge demolition plan submittal.

2-02.3(2)A2 Removing Portions of Existing Concrete

Care shall be taken in removing concrete to prevent overbreakage or damage to portions of the existing Structure which are to remain. Before concrete removal begins, a saw cut shall be made into the surface of the concrete at the perimeter of the removal limits. The saw cut shall be 3/4-inch deep when the steel reinforcement is to remain, and may be deeper when the steel reinforcement is removed with the concrete.

Concrete shall be completely removed (exposing the deformed surface of the bar) from existing steel reinforcing bars which extend from the existing members and are specified to remain. Steel reinforcing bars that are not designated to remain shall be cut a minimum of 1-inch behind the final surface. The void left by removal of the steel reinforcing bar shall be filled with mortar conforming to Section 9-20.4(2). The mortar shall match the color of the existing concrete surface as nearly as practicable.

The Contractor shall roughen, clean, and saturate existing concrete surfaces, against which fresh concrete will be placed, in accordance with Section 6-02.3(12)B. When a portion of existing concrete is to be removed without replacement, concrete shall be removed to a clean line with a smooth surface of less than 1/16 inch profile.

2-02.3(2)A3 Use of Explosives for Bridge Demolition

Explosives shall not be used for bridge demolition, except as specifically allowed by the Special Provisions.

2-02.5 Payment

This section is supplemented with the following new Bid items:

“Removing Existing Bridge____”, lump sum.

“Removing Existing Structure____”, lump sum.

“Removing Portion of Existing Bridge____”, lump sum.

“Removing Portion of Existing Structure____”, lump sum.

2-03.AP2

Section 2-03, Roadway Excavation and Embankment August 4, 2014

2-03.3(14) Embankment Construction

The third paragraph is revised to read:

Hillside Terraces – The Contractor shall terrace the original ground or embankment when the slope of the surface is 2H:1V or steeper unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The face of each terrace shall be a minimum of 1 foot and a maximum of 5 feet in height and shall be vertical or near vertical as required to remain stable during material placement and compaction. The bench of the terrace shall slope outward to drain and shall not be inclined steeper than 0.05 foot per foot. Terraces damaged during work shall be reestablished. The Engineer may order the Contractor to place gravel backfill, pipe drains or both to drain any seepage.

2-03.3(14)L Embankment Widening for Guardrail

The first sentence is revised to read:

Embankments widened for the installation of beam guardrail shall be terraced in accordance with the requirements for hillside terraces in Section 2-03.3(14).

The second sentence is deleted.

2-09.AP2

Section 2-09, Structure Excavation January 5, 2015

2-09.4 Measurement

The seventh paragraph is revised to read:

For pipelines the lower limit in measuring structure excavation will be the foundation level as shown in the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

2-12.AP2

Section 2-12, Construction Geosynthetic January 5, 2015

2-12.3(4) Permanent Erosion Control and Ditch Lining

In the fourth paragraph, “Section 9-13.2” is revised to read “Section 9-13.1(4)”.

3-04.AP3

Section 3-04, Acceptance of Aggregate August 4, 2014

3-04.5 Payment

In Table 2, the row containing the item “HMA Aggregate” is revised to read:

9-03.8(2)	HMA Aggregate						15	15	Uncompacted Void Content 15
-----------	---------------	--	--	--	--	--	----	----	-----------------------------------

5-04.AP5

Section 5-04, Hot Mix Asphalt January 5, 2015

5-04.3(3)A Material Transfer Device/Vehicle

The first paragraph is supplemented with the following new sentence:

At the Contractor’s request the Engineer may approve paving without an MTD/V; the Engineer will determine if an equitable adjustment in cost or time is due.

In the last sentence of the second paragraph, “Project Engineer” is revised to read “Engineer”.

5-04.3(5)A Preparation of Existing Surfaces

The first sentence of the last paragraph is revised to read:

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the tack coat shall be CSS-1 or CSS-1h emulsified asphalt.

5-04.3(7)A3 Commercial Evaluation

The second sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

Mix designs for HMA accepted by commercial evaluation shall be submitted to the Project Engineer on WSDOT Form 350-042.

5-04.3(8)A4 Definition of Sampling and Sublot

In the second sentence of the second paragraph, “800 tons” is revised to read “1,000 tons”.

5-04.3(10)A General

In the first paragraph, “checking” and “cracking” are deleted.

In the third paragraph, the following new sentence is inserted after the second sentence:

Coverage with a steel wheel roller may precede pneumatic tired rolling.

In the third paragraph, the following new sentence is inserted before the last sentence:

Regardless of mix temperature, a roller shall not be operated in a mode that results in checking or cracking of the mat.

5-04.3(10)B1 General

In this section, “Project Engineer” is revised to read “Engineer”.

The first paragraph is revised to read:

HMA mixture accepted by statistical or nonstatistical evaluation that is used in traffic lanes, including lanes for ramps, truck climbing, weaving, and speed change, and having a specified compacted course thickness greater than 0.10-foot, shall be compacted to a specified level of relative density. The specified level of relative density shall be a Composite Pay Factor (CPF) of not less than 0.75 when evaluated in accordance with Section 1-06.2, using a minimum of 91 percent of the maximum density. The percent of maximum density shall be determined by WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 729 when using the nuclear density gauge and WSDOT SOP 736 when using cores to determine density. The specified level of density attained will be determined by the statistical evaluation of the density of the pavement.

The following four new paragraphs are inserted after the first paragraph:

Tests for the determination of the pavement density will be taken in accordance the required procedures for measurement by a nuclear density gauge or roadway cores after completion of the finish rolling.

If the Contracting Agency uses a nuclear density gauge to determine density the test procedures FOP for WAQTC TM 8 and WSDOT SOP T 729 will be used on the day the mix is placed.

Roadway cores for density may be obtained by either the Contracting Agency or the Contractor in accordance with WSDOT SOP 734. The core diameter shall be 4-inches unless other approved by the Engineer. Roadway cores will be tested by the Contracting Agency in accordance with WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 166.

If the Contract includes the Bid item “Roadway Core” the cores shall be obtained by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer on the same day the mix is placed and at locations designated by the Engineer. If the Contract does not include the Bid item “Roadway Core” the Contracting Agency will obtain the cores.

In the sixth paragraph (after the preceding Amendments are applied), the second sentence is revised to read:

Sublots will be uniform in size with a maximum of approximately 100 tons per subplot; the final subplot of the day may be increased to 150 tons.

5-04.3(10)B4 Test Results

The first paragraph is revised to read:

The results of all compaction acceptance testing and the CPF of the lot after three sublots have been tested will be available to the Contractor through WSDOT’s website. Determination of the relative density of the HMA with a nuclear density gauge requires a correlation factor and may require resolution after the correlation factor is known. Acceptance of HMA compaction will be based on the statistical evaluation and CPF so determined.

In the second paragraph, the first sentence is revised to read:

For a subplot that has been tested with a nuclear density gauge that did not meet the minimum of 91 percent of the reference maximum density in a compaction lot with a CPF below 1.00 and thus subject to a price reduction or rejection, the Contractor may request that a core be used for determination of the relative density of the subplot.

In the second sentence of the second paragraph, “moisture-density” is revised to read “density”.

In the second paragraph, the fourth sentence is deleted.

5-04.3(20) Anti-Stripping Additive

This section is revised to read:

Anti-stripping additive shall be added to the liquid asphalt by the asphalt supplier prior to shipment to the hot mix asphalt mixing plant in the amount designated in the WSDOT mix design evaluation report provided by the Contracting Agency. Paving shall not begin before the anti-strip requirements have been provided to the Contractor. Anti-strip is not required for temporary work that will be removed prior to Completion.

5-04.4 Measurement

The following new paragraph is inserted after the first paragraph:

Roadway cores will be measured per each for the number of cores taken.

The second to last paragraph is deleted.

5-04.5 Payment

The bid item “Removing Temporary Pavement Marking”, per linear foot and paragraph following bid item are deleted.

The following new bid item is inserted before the second to last paragraph:

“Roadway Core”, per each.

The Contractor’s costs for all other Work associated with the coring (e.g., traffic control) shall be incidental and included within the unit Bid price per each and no additional payments will be made.

8-01.AP8

Section 8-01, Erosion Control and Water Pollution Control January 5, 2015

8-01.2 Materials

This section is supplemented with the following new paragraph:

For all seed the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with the following documentation:

1. The state or provincial seed dealer license and endorsements.
2. Copies of Washington State Department of Agriculture (WSDA) test results on each lot of seed. Test results must be within six months prior to the date of application.

8-01.3(1)A Submittals

The first sentence in the second paragraph is revised to read:

Modified TESC Plans shall meet all requirements of the current edition of the WSDOT Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Manual M 3109.

8-01.3(1)C Water Management

Items number 1 through 3 are deleted.

This section is supplemented with the following new subsections:

8-01.3(1)C1 Disposal of Dewatering Water

When uncontaminated groundwater with a pH range of 6.5 – 8.5 is encountered in an excavation, it may be disposed of as follows:

1. When the turbidity of the groundwater is 25 NTU or less, it may bypass detention and treatment facilities and be discharged into the stormwater conveyance system at a rate that will not cause erosion or flooding in the receiving surface water body.
2. When the turbidity of the groundwater is not more than 25 NTU above or 125% of the turbidity of the site stormwater runoff, whichever is greater, the same detention and treatment facilities as used to treat the site runoff may be used.
3. When the turbidity of the groundwater is more than 25 NTU above or 125% of the turbidity of the site stormwater runoff, whichever is greater, the groundwater shall be treated separately from the site stormwater.

Alternatively, the Contractor may pursue independent disposal and treatment alternatives that do not use the stormwater conveyance system.

8-01.3(1)C2 Process Wastewater

Wastewater generated on-site as a byproduct of a construction process shall not be discharged to surface waters of the State. Some sources of process wastewater may be infiltrated in accordance with the NPDES Construction Stormwater General Permit.

8-01.3(1)C3 Shaft Drilling Slurry Wastewater

Wastewater generated on-site during shaft drilling activity shall be managed and disposed of in accordance with the requirements below. No shaft drilling slurry wastewater shall be discharged to surface waters of the State. Neither the sediment nor liquid portions of the shaft drilling slurry wastewater shall be contaminated, as detectable by visible or olfactory indication (e.g., chemical sheen or smell).

1. Water-only shaft drilling slurry or water slurry with approved flocculants may be infiltrated on-site. Flocculants used shall meet the requirements of Section 9-14.5(1) or shall be chitosan products listed as General Use Level Designation (GULD) on the Department of Ecology's stormwater treatment technologies webpage for construction treatment. Infiltration is permitted if the following requirements are met:
 - a. Wastewater shall have a pH of 6.5 – 8.5 prior to discharge.
 - b. The source water meets drinking water standards or the Groundwater Quality Criteria listed in WAC 173-200-040.
 - c. The amount of flocculant added to the slurry shall be kept to the minimum needed to adequately settle out solids. The flocculant shall be thoroughly mixed into the slurry.
 - d. Infiltration locations shall be at least 100 feet away from surface waters, wells, on-site sewage systems, aquifer-sensitive recharge areas, sole source aquifers, and well-head protection areas. Before infiltration begins, there shall be a minimum of 5 feet of

unsaturated soil between the soil surface receiving the wastewater for infiltration and the groundwater surface (i.e., saturated soil).

- e. The slurry removed from the shaft shall be contained in a leak proof cell or tank for a minimum of 3 hours.
- f. Within a 24 hour period, a maximum of 21,000 gallons of slurry wastewater may be infiltrated in an infiltration location. The infiltration rate shall be reduced if needed to prevent wastewater from leaving the infiltration location. The infiltration site shall be monitored regularly during infiltration activity. All wastewater discharged to the ground must fully infiltrate and discharges must stop before the end of each work day.
- g. After infiltration activity is complete, loose sediment in the infiltration location that may have resulted from the infiltration activity or the removal of BMPs used to manage infiltration activity shall be stabilized to prevent mobilization by stormwater runoff.
- h. Drilling spoils and settled sediments remaining in the containment cell or tank shall be disposed of in accordance with Section 6-19.3(4)F.
- i. Infiltration locations shall be marked on the on-site temporary erosion and sediment control (TESC) plan sheets before the infiltration activity begins.
- j. Prior to infiltrating water-only shaft drilling slurry or water slurry with approved flocculants, the Contractor shall submit a Shaft Drilling Slurry Wastewater Management and Infiltration Plan as a Type 2 Working Drawing. This Plan shall be kept on-site, adapted if needed to meet the construction requirements, and updated to reflect what is being done in the field. The Working Drawing shall include, at a minimum, the following information:
 - i. Plan sheet showing the proposed infiltration location and all surface waters, wells, on-site sewage systems, aquifer-sensitive recharge areas, sole source aquifers, and well-head protection areas within 150 feet.
 - ii. The proposed elevation of soil surface receiving the wastewater for infiltration and the anticipated phreatic surface (i.e., saturated soil).
 - iii. The source of the water used to produce the slurry.
 - iv. The estimated total volume of wastewater to be infiltrated.
 - v. The approved flocculant to be used (if any).
 - vi. The controls or methods (e.g., trenches, traps, berms, silt fence, dispersion, or discharge metering devices) that will be used to prevent surface wastewater runoff from leaving the infiltration location. The Working Drawing shall include all pertinent design details (e.g., sizing of trenches or traps, placement or height of berms, application techniques) needed to demonstrate the proposed controls or methods are adequate to prevent surface wastewater runoff from leaving the infiltration location.

- vii. The strategy for removing slurry wastewater from the shaft and containing the slurry wastewater once it has been removed from the shaft.
 - viii. The strategy for monitoring infiltration activity and adapting methods to ensure compliance.
 - ix. A contingency plan that can be implemented immediately if it becomes evident that the controls in place or methods being used are not adequate.
 - x. The strategy for cleaning up the infiltration location after the infiltration activity is done. Cleanup shall include stabilizing any loose sediment on the surface within the infiltration area generated as a byproduct of suspended solids in the infiltrated wastewater or soil disturbance associated with BMP placement and removal.
2. Shaft drilling mineral slurry, synthetic slurry, or slurry with polymer additives not approved for infiltration shall be contained and disposed of by the Contractor at an approved disposal facility in accordance with Section 2-03.3(7)C. Spoils that have come into contact with mineral slurry shall be disposed of in accordance with Section 6-19.3(4)F.

8-01.3(1)C4 Management of Off-Site Water

Prior to disruption of the normal watercourse, the Contractor shall intercept the off-site surface water and pipe it either through or around the project site. This water shall not be combined with on-site stormwater. It shall be discharged at its preconstruction outfall point in such a manner that there is no increase in erosion below the site. The Contractor shall submit a Type 2 Working Drawing consisting of the method for performing this Work.

8-01.3(2)A Preparation for Application

This section's content is deleted and replaced with the following two new subsections:

8-01.3(2)A1 Seeding

Areas to be cultivated are shown in the Plans or specified in the Special Provisions. The areas shall be cultivated to the depths specified to provide a reasonably firm but friable seedbed. Cultivation shall take place no sooner than 2 weeks prior to seeding.

All areas to be seeded, including excavated slopes shall be compacted and prepared unless otherwise specified or ordered by the Engineer. A cleated roller, crawler tractor, or similar equipment that forms longitudinal depressions at least 2 inches deep shall be used for compaction and preparation of the surface to be seeded.

The entire area shall be uniformly covered with longitudinal depressions formed perpendicular to the natural flow of water on the slope. The soil shall be conditioned with sufficient water so the longitudinal depressions remain in the soil surface until completion of the seeding.

Prior to seeding, the finished grade of the soil shall be 1 inch below the top of all curbs, junction and valve boxes, walks, driveways, and other Structures. The soil shall be in a weed free and bare condition.

All bags of seed shall be brought to the site in sealed bags and shall have seed labels attached showing the seed meets the Specifications. Seed which has become wet, moldy, or otherwise damaged in transit or storage will not be accepted.

8-01.3(2)A2 Temporary Seeding

A cleated roller, crawler tractor, or similar equipment that forms longitudinal depressions at least 2 inches deep shall be used for compaction and preparation of the surface to be seeded. The entire area shall be uniformly covered with longitudinal depressions formed perpendicular to the natural flow of water on the slope. The soil shall be conditioned with sufficient water so the longitudinal depressions remain in the soil surface until completion of the seeding.

8-01.3(2)B Seeding and Fertilizing

In the list in the second paragraph, item numbers 1-5 are revised to read:

1. A hydro seeder that utilizes water as the carrying agent, and maintains continuous agitation through paddle blades. It shall have an operating capacity sufficient to agitate, suspend, and mix into a homogeneous slurry the specified amount of seed and water or other material. Distribution and discharge lines shall be large enough to prevent stoppage and shall be equipped with a set of hydraulic discharge spray nozzles that will provide a uniform distribution of the slurry.
2. Blower equipment with an adjustable disseminating device capable of maintaining a constant, measured rate of material discharge that will ensure an even distribution of seed at the rates specified.
3. Helicopters properly equipped for aerial seeding.
4. Power-drawn drills or seeders.
5. Areas in which the above methods are impractical may be seeded by hand methods.

8-01.3(2)C Liming

This section including title is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8-01.3(2)C Vacant

8-01.3(2)D Mulching

The first sentence of the second paragraph is revised to read:

Distribution of straw mulch material shall be by means that utilizes forced air to blow mulch material on seeded areas.

8-01.3(11) Outlet Protection

In the last sentence, "Section 9-13.6" is revised to read "Section 9-13.1(5)".

8-01.4 Measurement

In the twelfth paragraph, "liming" is deleted.

8-01.5 Payment

The bid item "Liming", per acre is deleted.

8-02.AP8

Section 8-02, Roadside Restoration January 5, 2015

8-02.3(1) Responsibility During Construction

The last sentence of the second paragraph is revised to read:

This Work shall include keeping the planted and seeded areas free from insect infestation, weeds or unwanted vegetation, litter, and other debris along with retaining the finished grades and mulch in a neat uniform condition.

8-02.3(2) Roadside Work Plan

This section's title is revised to read:

Work Plans

This section's content is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following new subsections:

8-02.3(2)A Roadside Work Plan

Before starting any Work that disturbs the earth and as described in Sections 8-01, 8-02 and 8-03, the Contractor shall submit a roadside work plan. The roadside work plan shall be submitted as a Type 1 Working Drawing and shall define the Work necessary to provide all Contract requirements, including: wetland excavation, soil preparation, habitat structure placement, planting area preparation, seeding area preparation, bark mulch and compost placement, seeding, planting, plant replacement, irrigation, and weed control in narrative form.

The Roadside Work Plan shall also include a copy of the approved progress schedule.

8-02.3(2)B Weed and Pest Control Plan

The Weed and Pest Control Plan shall be submitted as a Type 1 Working Drawing. The weed and pest control plan shall include scheduling and methods of all control measures required under the Contract or proposed by the Contractor including soil preparation methods to meet the required soil surface conditions in the planting, bark mulch, and wetland areas. The weed control plan shall show general weed control including hand, mechanical and chemical methods, timing, application of herbicides including type, rate, use and timing, mowing, and noxious weed control. Target weeds and unwanted vegetation to be removed shall be identified and listed in the weed control plan.

The plan shall be prepared and signed by a licensed Commercial Pest Control Operator or Consultant when chemical pesticides are proposed. The plan shall include methods of weed control; dates of weed control operations; and the name, application rate, and Material Safety Data Sheets of all proposed herbicides. In addition, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the current product label for each pesticide and spray adjuvant to be used. These product labels shall be submitted with the weed control plan for approval.

8-02.3(2)C Plant Establishment Plan

The Plant Establishment Plan shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of Section 8-02.3(13) and submitted as a Type 1 Working Drawing. The Plan shall show the proposed scheduling of activities, materials, equipment to be utilized for the first-year plant establishment, and an emergency contact person. The Plan shall include the management of the irrigation system, when

applicable. Should the plan become unworkable at any time during the first-year plant establishment, the Contractor shall submit a revised plan prior to proceeding with further Work.

8-02.3(3) Weed and Pest Control

This section is supplemented with the following new paragraph:

Grass, including grass applied in accordance with Section 8-01, growing within the mulch ring of a plant shall be considered a weed and be controlled on the project in accordance with the weed and pest control plan.

8-02.3(4) Topsoil

The last sentence of the first paragraph is revised to read:

After the topsoil has been spread, all large clods, hard lumps, and rocks 2 inches in diameter and larger, and litter shall be raked up, removed, and disposed of by the Contractor.

The following new paragraph is inserted after the first paragraph:

Topsoil stockpiled for project use shall be protected to prevent erosion and weed growth. Weed growth on topsoil stockpile sites shall be immediately eliminated in accordance with the approved Weed and Pest Control Plan.

8-02.3(4)C Topsoil Type C

The last sentence is revised to read:

Topsoil Type C shall meet the requirements of Sections 8-02.3(4), 8-02.3(4)B, and 9-14.1(3).

8-02.3(12) Completion of Initial Planting

Item number 4 in the last paragraph is deleted.

8-02.3(13) Plant Establishment

The first sentence of the second paragraph is deleted.

The second paragraph is supplemented with the following new sentence:

The 1 calendar year shall be extended an amount equal to any periods where the Contractor does not comply with the plant establishment plan.

The first sentence of the fourth paragraph is revised to read:

During the first year of plant establishment under PSiPE (Plant Selection Including Plant Establishment), the Contractor shall meet monthly with the Engineer for the purpose of joint inspection of the planting material on a mutually agreed upon schedule.

The last two paragraphs are deleted.

8-02.4 Measurement

This section is supplemented with the following:

Plant selection will be measured per each.

PSiPE __ (Plant Selection Including Plant Establishment) will be measured per each.

8-02.5 Payment

The paragraph following the bid item “Topsoil Type ____”, per acre is revised to read:

The unit Contract price per acre for “Topsoil Type ____” shall be full payment for all costs for the specified Work.

The bid item “PSIPE ____”, per each and the paragraph following the bid item are revised to read:

“PSIPE ____”, per each.

The unit Contract price for “Plant Selection ____”, per each, and “PSIPE ____”, per each, shall be full pay for all Work necessary for weed control within the planting area, planting area preparation, fine grading, planting, cultivating, plant storage and protection, fertilizer and root dip, staking, cleanup, and water necessary to complete planting operations as specified to the end of first year plant establishment.

The bid item “Plant Establishment - ____ Year” is deleted.

8-22.AP8

Section 8-22, Pavement Marking January 5, 2015

8-22.3(6) Removal of Pavement Markings

The second sentence of the first paragraph is revised to read:

Grinding to remove painted markings is only allowed prior to application of a Bituminous Surface Treatment.

8-23.AP8

Section 8-23, Temporary Pavement Markings January 5, 2015

This section’s content is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following new sub-sections:

8-23.1 Description

The Work consists of furnishing, installing, and removing temporary pavement markings. Temporary pavement markings shall be provided where noted in the Plans; for all lane shifts and detours resulting from construction activities; or when permanent markings are removed because of construction operations.

8-23.2 Materials

Materials for temporary markings shall be paint, plastic, tape, raised pavement markers or flexible raised pavement markers. Materials for pavement markings shall meet the following requirements:

Raised Pavement Markers	9-21
Temporary Marking Paint	9-34.2(6)
Plastic	9-34.3
Glass Beads for Pavement Marking Materials	9-34.4

Temporary Pavement Marking Tape	9-34.5
Temporary Flexible Raised Pavement Markers	9-34.6

8.23.3 Construction Requirements

8-23.3(1) General

The Contractor shall select the type of pavement marking material in accordance with the Contract.

8-23.3(2) Preliminary Spotting

All preliminary layout and marking in preparation for application or removal of temporary pavement markings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

8-23.3(3) Preparation of Roadway Surface

Surface preparation for temporary pavement markings shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

8-23.3(4) Pavement Marking Application

8-23.3(4)A Temporary Pavement Markings – Short Duration

Temporary pavement markings – short duration shall meet the following requirements:

Temporary Center Line – A BROKEN line used to delineate adjacent lanes of traffic moving in opposite directions. The broken pattern shall be based on a 40-foot unit, consisting of a 4-foot line with a 36-foot gap if paint or tape is used. If temporary raised pavement markers are used, the pattern shall be based on a 40-foot unit, consisting of a grouping of three temporary raised pavement markers, each spaced 3 feet apart, with a 34 foot gap.

Temporary Edge Line – A SOLID line used on the edges of Traveled Way. The line shall be continuous if paint or tape is used. If temporary raised pavement markers are used, the line shall consist of markers installed continuously at 5-foot spacing.

Temporary Lane Line – A BROKEN line used to delineate adjacent lanes with traffic traveling in the same direction. The broken pattern shall be based on a 40-foot unit, consisting of a 4-foot line with a 36-foot gap, if paint or tape is used. If temporary raised pavement markers are used, the pattern shall be based on a 40-foot unit, consisting of a grouping of three temporary raised pavement markers, each spaced 3 feet apart, with a 34 foot gap.

Lane line and right edge line shall be white in color. Center line and left edge line shall be yellow in color. Edge lines shall be installed only if specifically required in the Contract. All temporary pavement markings shall be retroreflective.

8-23.3(4)A1 Temporary Pavement Marking Paint

Paint used for short duration temporary pavement markings shall be applied in one application at a thickness of 15 mils or 108 square feet per gallon. Glass beads shall be in accordance with Section 8-22.3(3)G.

8-23.3(4)A2 Temporary Pavement Marking Tape

Application of temporary pavement marking tape shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Black mask pavement marking tape shall mask the existing line in its entirety.

8-23.3(4)A3 Temporary Raised Pavement Markers

Temporary raised pavement markers are not allowed on bituminous surface treatments.

8-23.3(4)A4 Temporary Flexible Raised Pavement Markers

Flexible raised pavement markers are required for new applications of bituminous surface treatments. Flexible raised pavement markers are not allowed on other pavement types unless otherwise specified or approved by the Engineer. Flexible raised pavement markers shall be installed with the protective cover in place. The cover shall be removed immediately after spraying asphaltic material.

8-23.3(4)B Temporary Pavement Markings – Long Duration

Application of paint, pavement marking tape and plastic for long duration pavement markings shall meet the requirements of Section 8-22.3(3); application of raised pavement markers shall meet the requirements of Section 8-09.3; and application of flexible pavement markings shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

8-23.3(4)C Tolerance for Lines

Tolerance for lines shall conform to Section 8-22.3(4).

8-23.3(4)D Maintenance of Pavement Markings

Temporary pavement markings shall be maintained in serviceable condition throughout the project until permanent pavement markings are installed. As directed by the Engineer; temporary pavement markings that are damaged, including normal wear by traffic, shall be repaired or replaced immediately. Repaired and replaced pavement markings shall meet the requirements for the original pavement marking.

8-23.3(4)E Removal of Pavement Markings

Removal of temporary paint is not required prior to paving; all other temporary pavement markings shall be removed.

All temporary pavement markings that are required on the wearing course prior to construction of permanent pavement markings and are not a part of the permanent markings shall be completely removed concurrent with or immediately subsequent to the construction of the permanent pavement markings. Temporary flexible raised pavement markers on bituminous surface treatment pavements shall be cut off flush with the surface if their location conflicts with the alignment of the permanent pavement markings. All other temporary pavement markings shall be removed in accordance with Section 8-22.3(6).

All damage to the permanent Work caused by removing temporary pavement markings shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency.

8-23.4 Measurement

Temporary pavement markings will be measured by the linear foot of each installed line or grouping of markers, with no deduction for gaps in the line or markers and no additional measurement for the second application of paint required for long duration paint lines. Short duration and long duration temporary pavement markings will be measured for the initial installation only.

8-23.5 Payment

Payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.1, for each of the following Bid items that are included in the Proposal:

“Temporary Pavement Marking – Short Duration”, per linear foot.

“Temporary Pavement Marking – Long Duration”, per linear foot.

The unit Contract price per linear foot for “Temporary Pavement Marking – Short Duration” and “Temporary Pavement Marking – Long Duration” shall be full pay for all Work.

9-13.AP9

Section 9-13, Riprap, Quarry Spalls, Slope Protection, and Rock for Erosion and Scour Protection and Rock Walls January 5, 2015

This section’s content is deleted.

9-13.1 Loose Riprap

This section’s content, including title and subsections, is revised to read the following:

9-13.1 Riprap and Quarry Spalls

9-13.1(1) General

Riprap and quarry spalls shall consist of broken stone or broken concrete rubble and shall be free of rock fines, soil, or other extraneous material. Concrete rubble shall not be contaminated by foreign materials such as fibers, wood, steel, asphalt, sealant, soil, plastic and other contaminants or deleterious material. Concrete rubble that is imported to the job site will require testing and certification for toxicity characteristics per Section 9-03.21(1).

The grading of the riprap shall be determined by the Engineer by visual inspection of the load before it is dumped into place, or, if so ordered by the Engineer, by dumping individual loads on a flat surface and sorting and measuring the individual rocks contained in the load. Should the riprap contain insufficient spalls, as defined in Section 9-13.1(5), the Contractor shall furnish and place supplementary spall material.

Riprap and quarry spalls shall be free from segregation, seams, cracks, and other defects tending to destroy its resistance to weather and shall conform to the following requirements for quality.

Aggregate Property	Test Method	Requirement
Degradation Factor	WSDOT T 113	15 minimum
Los Angeles Wear, 500 Rev.	AASHTO T 96	50% maximum
Specific Gravity, SSD	AASHTO T 85	2.55 minimum

9-13.1(2) Heavy Loose Riprap

Heavy loose riprap shall meet the following requirements for grading:

	Minimum Size	Maximum Size
40% to 90%	1 ton (½ cubic yd.)	
70% to 90%	300 lbs. (2 cu. ft.)	
10% to 30%	3 inch	50 lbs. (spalls)

9-13.1(3) Light Loose Riprap

Light loose riprap shall meet the following requirements for grading:

	Size Range	Maximum Size
20% to 90%	300 lbs. to 1 ton (2 cu. ft. to ½ cu. yd.)	
15% to 80%	50 lbs. to 1 ton (⅓ cu. ft. to ½ cu. yd.)	
10% to 20%	3 inch	50 lbs. (spalls)

9-13.1(4) Hand Placed Riprap

Hand placed riprap shall be as nearly rectangular as possible, 60 percent shall have a volume of not less than 1 cubic foot. No stone shall be used which is less than 6 inches thick, nor which does not extend through the wall.

9-13.1(5) Quarry Spalls

Quarry spalls shall meet the following requirements for grading:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
8"	100
3"	40 max.
¾"	10 max.

9-13.2 Hand Placed Riprap

This section, including title, is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

9-13.2 Vacant**9-13.4 Rock for Erosion Control and Scour Protection**

The last sentence is revised to read:

The use of recycled materials and concrete rubble is not permitted for this application.

9-13.6 Quarry Spalls

This section, including title, is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

9-13.6 Vacant**9-14.AP9**

Section 9-14, Erosion Control and Roadside Planting
January 5, 2015

9.14.1 Soil

This section, including title, is revised to read:

9-14.1 Topsoil

Topsoil shall not contain any recycled material, foreign materials, or any listed Noxious and Nuisance weeds of any Class designated by authorized State or County officials. Aggregate shall not comprise more than 10% by volume of Topsoil and shall not be greater than two inches in diameter.

9-14.1(2) Topsoil Type B

The last sentence of the second paragraph is deleted.

9-14.2 Seed

This section is revised to read:

Seed of the type specified shall be certified in accordance with WAC 16-302. Seed mixes shall be commercially prepared and supplied in sealed containers. The labels shall show:

- (1) Common and botanical names of seed
- (2) Lot number
- (3) Net weight
- (4) Pounds of Pure live seed (PLS) in the mix
- (5) Origin of seed

All seed vendors must have a business license issued by supplier's state or provincial Department of Licensing with a "seed dealer" endorsement.

9-14.4(3) Bark or Wood Chips

This section's title is revised to read:

Bark or Wood Chip Mulch

The first paragraph is revised to read:

Bark or wood chip mulch shall be derived from fir, pine, or hemlock species. It shall not contain resin, tannin, or other compounds in quantities that would be detrimental to plant life. Sawdust shall not be used as mulch. Mulch produced from finished wood products or construction debris will not be allowed.

9-14.4(6) Gypsum

The first sentence is revised to read:

Gypsum shall consist of Calcium Sulfate ($\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$) in a pelletized or granular form.

9-14.4(7) Tackifier

This section is revised to read:

Tackifiers are used as a tie-down for soil, compost, seed, and/or mulch. Tackifiers shall contain no growth or germination-inhibiting materials and shall not reduce infiltration rates. Tackifiers shall hydrate in water and readily blend with other slurry materials.

The Contractor shall provide test results documenting the tackifier meets the requirements for Acute Toxicity, Solvents, and Heavy Metals as required in Table 1 in Section 9-14.4(2). The tests shall be performed at the manufacturer's recommended application rate.

9-14.4(8) Compost

The second paragraph is revised to read:

Compost production and quality shall comply with WAC 173-350.

9-14.4(8)A Compost Submittal Requirements

Item 2 is revised to read:

5. A copy of the Solid Waste Handling Permit issued to the manufacturer by the Jurisdictional Health Department in accordance with WAC 173-350 (Minimum Functional Standards for Solid Waste Handling).

9-14.6(1) Description

Item number 3 in the fourth paragraph is revised to read:

6. Live pole cuttings shall have a diameter between 2 inches and 3.5 inches. Live poles shall have no more than three branches which must be located at the top end of the pole and those branches shall be pruned back to the first bud from the main stem.

9-14.6(2) Quality

The second and third paragraphs in this section are revised to read:

All plant material shall comply with State and Federal laws with respect to inspection for plant diseases and insect infestation. Plants must meet Washington State Department of Agriculture plant quarantines and have a certificate of inspection. Plants originating in Canada must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate stating the plants meet USDA health requirements.

All plant material shall be purchased from a nursery licensed to sell plants in their state or province.

9-34.AP9

Section 9-34, Pavement Marking Material

January 5, 2015

9-34.2 Paint

The second paragraph is revised to read:

Blue and black paint shall comply with the requirements of yellow paint in Section 9-34.2(4) and Section 9-34.2(5), with the exception that blue and black paints do not need to meet the requirements for titanium dioxide, directional reflectance, and contrast ratio.

9-34.4 Glass Beads for Pavement Marking Materials

In the third paragraph, the table titled "Metal Concentration Limits" is revised to read:

Metal Concentration Limits		
Element	Test Method	Max. Parts Per Million (ppm)
Arsenic	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	10.0
Barium	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	100.0
Cadmium	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	1.0
Chromium	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	5.0
Lead	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	50.0
Silver	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	5.0
Mercury	EPA 3052 SW-846 7471B	4.0

9-34.5 Temporary Pavement Marking Tape

This section is revised to read:

Biodegradable tape with paper backing is not allowed.

This section is supplemented with the following new sub-sections:

9-34.5(1) Temporary Pavement Marking Tape – Short Duration

Temporary pavement marking tape for short duration shall conform to ASTM D4592 Type II except that black tape, black mask tape and the black portion of the contrast removable tape, shall be non-reflective.

9-34.5(2) Temporary Pavement Marking Tape – Long Duration

Temporary pavement marking tape for long duration shall conform to ASTM D4592 Type I. Temporary pavement marking tape for long duration, except for black tape, shall have a minimum initial coefficient of retroreflective luminance of $200 \text{ mcd} \cdot \text{m}^{-2} \cdot \text{lx}^{-1}$ when measured in accordance with ASTM E 2832 or ASTM E 2177. Black tape, black mask tape and the black portion of the contrast removable tape, shall be non-reflective.

9-34.6 Temporary Raised Pavement Markers

This section's title is revised to read:

Temporary Flexible Raised Pavement Markers

The second paragraph is deleted.

9-35.AP9

Section 9-35, Temporary Traffic Control Materials August 4, 2014

9-35.0 General Requirements

The following item is deleted from the list of temporary traffic control materials:

Barrier Drums

The last sentence of the second paragraph is revised to read:

Certification for crashworthiness according to NCHRP 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) will be required as described in Section 1-10.2(3).

9-35.2 Construction Signs

The first sentence is revised to read:

Construction signs shall conform to the requirements of the MUTCD and shall meet the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 for Category 2 devices or MASH.

9-35.7 Traffic Safety Drums

The third paragraph is revised to read:

Drums and light units shall meet the crashworthiness requirements of NCHRP 350 or MASH as described in Section 1-10.2(3).

9-35.8 Barrier Drums

This section including title is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

9-35.8 Vacant**9-35.12 Transportable Attenuator**

In the first paragraph, the fourth sentence is revised to read:

The Contractor shall provide certification that the transportable attenuator complies with NCHRP 350 Test level 3 or MASH Test Level 3 requirements.

9-35.13 Tall Channelizing Devices

In the sixth paragraph, the last sentence is revised to read:

The method of attachment must ensure that the light does not separate from the device upon impact and light units shall meet the crashworthiness requirements of NCHRP 350 or MASH as described in Section 1-10.2(3).

SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

INTRODUCTION TO THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

(July 31, 2007 APWA GSP)

The work on this project shall be accomplished in accordance with the *Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction*, 2014 edition, as issued by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and the American Public Works Association (APWA), Washington State Chapter (hereafter “Standard Specifications”). The Standard Specifications, as modified or supplemented by the Amendments to the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, all of which are made a part of the Contract Documents, shall govern all of the Work.

These Special Provisions are made up of both General Special Provisions (GSPs) from various sources, which may have project-specific fill-ins; and project-specific Special Provisions. Each Provision supplements, modifies, or replaces the comparable Standard Specification, or is a new Provision. The deletion, amendment, alteration, or addition to any subsection or portion of the Standard Specifications is meant to pertain only to that particular portion of the section, and in no way should it be interpreted that the balance of the section does not apply.

The project-specific Special Provisions are not labeled as such. The GSPs are labeled under the headers of each GSP, with the date of the GSP and its source, as follows:

(May 18, 2007 APWA GSP)

(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)

(April 2, 2007 R&E GSP)

(NWR February 5, 2007)

Also incorporated into the Contract Documents by reference are:

- *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways*, currently adopted edition, with Washington State modifications, if any
- *Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction*, WSDOT/APWA, current edition
- *City of Ferndale Development Standards*

Contractor shall obtain copies of these publications, at Contractor’s own expense

1 **DIVISION 1**

2 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

3
4 **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

5 *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*

6
7 This contract provides for the installation of approximately 435 linear feet of 8 inch sanitary
8 sewer main along Sterling Avenue, from approximately Guinevere Street to Washington Street;
9 160 linear feet of 6 inch side sewer. The new sewer main will begin from an existing manhole
10 located near the intersection of Washington Street and Sterling Avenue and extend southerly
11 approximately 435 feet along Sterling Avenue. Work will include trench excavation; sanitary
12 sewer installation; removing existing structures; HMA patch; and other work in accordance with
13 the Contract Plans, Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, including the amendments
14 thereto, and Standard Plans.

15
16 **1-01.3 Definitions**

17 *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)*

18 Delete the heading **Completion Dates** and the three paragraphs that follow it, and replace them
19 with the following:

20
21 **Dates**

22 ***Bid Opening Date***

23 The date on which the Contracting Agency publicly opens and reads the Bids.

24
25 ***Award Date***

26 The date of the formal decision of the Contracting Agency to accept the lowest
27 responsible and responsive Bidder for the Work.

28
29 ***Contract Execution Date***

30 The date the Contracting Agency officially binds the Agency to the Contract.

31
32 ***Notice to Proceed Date***

33 The date stated in the Notice to Proceed on which the Contract time begins.

34
35 ***Substantial Completion Date***

36 The day the Engineer determines the Contracting Agency has full and unrestricted use
37 and benefit of the facilities, both from the operational and safety standpoint, any
38 remaining traffic disruptions will be rare and brief, and only minor incidental work,
39 replacement of temporary substitute facilities, plant establishment periods, or correction
40 or repair remains for the Physical Completion of the total Contract.

41
42 ***Physical Completion Date***

43 The day all of the Work is physically completed on the project. All documentation
44 required by the Contract and required by law does not necessarily need to be furnished by
45 the Contractor by this date.

1 ***Completion Date***

2 The day all the Work specified in the Contract is completed and all the obligations of the
3 Contractor under the contract are fulfilled by the Contractor. All documentation required
4 by the Contract and required by law must be furnished by the Contractor before
5 establishment of this date.
6

7 ***Final Acceptance Date***

8 The date on which the Contracting Agency accepts the Work as complete.
9

10 Supplement this Section with the following:

11
12 All references in the Standard Specifications, Amendments, or WSDOT General Special
13 Provisions, to the terms “State”, “Department of Transportation”, “Washington State
14 Transportation Commission”, “Commission”, “Secretary of Transportation”, “Secretary”,
15 “Headquarters”, and “State Treasurer” shall be revised to read “Contracting Agency”.
16

17 All references to “State Materials Laboratory” shall be revised to read “Contracting Agency
18 designated location”.
19

20 All references to “final contract voucher certification” shall be interpreted to mean the final
21 payment form established by the Contracting Agency.
22

23 The venue of all causes of action arising from the advertisement, award, execution, and
24 performance of the contract shall be in the Superior Court of the County where the
25 Contracting Agency’s headquarters are located.
26

27 **Additive**

28 A supplemental unit of work or group of bid items, identified separately in the Bid Proposal,
29 which may, at the discretion of the Contracting Agency, be awarded in addition to the base
30 bid.
31

32 **Alternate**

33 One of two or more units of work or groups of bid items, identified separately in the Bid
34 Proposal, from which the Contracting Agency may make a choice between different methods
35 or material of construction for performing the same work.
36

37 **Business Day**

38 A business day is any day from Monday through Friday except holidays as listed in Section
39 1-08.5.
40

41 **Contract Bond**

42 The definition in the Standard Specifications for “Contract Bond” applies to whatever bond
43 form(s) are required by the Contract Documents, which may be a combination of a Payment
44 Bond and a Performance Bond.
45

1 **Contract Documents**

2 See definition for “Contract”.

4 **Contract Time**

5 The period of time established by the terms and conditions of the Contract within which the
6 Work must be physically completed.

8 **Notice of Award**

9 The written notice from the Contracting Agency to the successful Bidder signifying the
10 Contracting Agency’s acceptance of the Bid Proposal.

12 **Notice to Proceed**

13 The written notice from the Contracting Agency or Engineer to the Contractor authorizing
14 and directing the Contractor to proceed with the Work and establishing the date on which the
15 Contract time begins.

17 **Traffic**

18 Both vehicular and non-vehicular traffic, such as pedestrians, bicyclists, wheelchairs, and
19 equestrian traffic.

21 **1-02 BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS**

23 **1-02.1 Prequalification of Bidders**

25 Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

27 **1-02.1 Qualifications of Bidder**

28 *(January 24, 2011 APWA GSP)*

30 Before award of a public works contract, a bidder must meet at least the minimum
31 qualifications of RCW 39.04.350(1) to be considered a responsible bidder and qualified to be
32 awarded a public works project.

34 **1-02.2 Plans and Specifications**

35 *(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

37 Delete this section and replace it with the following:

39 Information as to where Bid Documents can be obtained or reviewed can be found in the Call
40 for Bids (Advertisement for Bids) for the work.

42 After award of the contract, plans and specifications will be issued to the Contractor at no
43 cost as detailed below:

To Prime Contractor	No. of Sets	Basis of Distribution
Reduced plans (11" x 17")	5	Furnished automatically upon award.
Contract Provisions	5	Furnished automatically upon award.
Large plans (e.g., 22" x 34")	3	Furnished only upon request.

Additional plans and Contract Provisions may be obtained by the Contractor from the source stated in the Call for Bids, at the Contractor's own expense.

1-02.4(1) General

(March 17, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 1-02.4(1) is supplemented with the following:

If the Bidder finds any discrepancy in, or omission from the specifications or plans, or if there is any doubt as to their meaning, the Bidder shall promptly notify Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc. (360) 354-3687. Any addenda issued during the time of bidding will be numbered consecutively and will be incorporated into these contract documents. The Bidder shall be responsible to ascertain, prior to submittal of a bid proposal that all addenda issued have been received, and are acknowledged on the "Bid Proposal Signature and Addendum Acknowledgment" form. Addendums will only be issued to those contractors appearing on the Plan Holders List at Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, 423 Front Street, Lynden WA. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure their name appears on the Plan Holders List.

Any interpretation or correction of the bid documents will be made only by addendum, and a copy of such addendum will be mailed or delivered to each person whose name appears on the Plan Holders List. The Contracting Agency will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the bid documents. No oral interpretations by the Contracting Agency of any provision in the bid documents will be considered binding.

Pre-Bid Conference

Due to the nature of the project, the Contracting Agency will hold one pre-bid conference for all proposal holders for this project. Subcontractors or other plan holders are encouraged to attend.

Those prospective bidders wanting to take part in the Pre-Bid Conference shall meet at the Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, Washington 98248. The meeting will start on **February 26, 2015, at 2 PM**. A jobsite visit may follow upon request. Attendance at this Pre-Bid Conference is not mandatory.

1 **1-02.4(2) Subsurface Information**

2 *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)*

3 The second sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

4
5 The Summary of Geotechnical Conditions and the boring logs, if and when included as
6 an appendix to the Special Provisions, shall be considered as part of the Contract.
7

8 **1-02.5 Proposal Forms**

9 *(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

10
11 Delete this section and replace it with the following:

12
13 The Proposal Form will identify the project and its location and describe the work. It will
14 also list estimated quantities, units of measurement, the items of work, and the materials to be
15 furnished at the unit bid prices. The bidder shall complete spaces on the proposal form that
16 call for, but are not limited to, unit prices; extensions; summations; the total bid amount;
17 signatures; date; and, where applicable, retail sales taxes and acknowledgment of addenda;
18 the bidder's name, address, telephone number, and signature; the bidder's D/M/WBE
19 commitment, if applicable; a State of Washington Contractor's Registration Number; and a
20 Business License Number, if applicable. Bids shall be completed by typing or shall be
21 printed in ink by hand, preferably in black ink. The required certifications are included as
22 part of the Proposal Form.
23

24 The Contracting Agency reserves the right to arrange the proposal forms with alternates and
25 additives, if to the advantage of the Contracting Agency. The bidder shall bid on all
26 alternates and additives set forth in the Proposal Form unless otherwise specified.
27

28 **1-02.6 Preparation of Proposal**

29 *(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

30
31 Supplement the second paragraph with the following:

- 32
33 4. If a minimum bid amount has been established for any item, the unit or lump sum price
34 must equal or exceed the minimum amount stated.
35 5. Any correction to a bid made by interlineation, alteration, or erasure, shall be initialed
36 by the signer of the bid.
37

38 Delete the last paragraph, and replace it with the following:

39
40 The Bidder shall make no stipulation on the Bid Form, nor qualify the bid in any manner.
41

42 A bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name, by the president or a vice
43 president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign).
44

1 A bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name, and signed by a partner. A
2 copy of the partnership agreement shall be submitted with the Bid Form if any D/M/WBE
3 requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.

4
5 A bid by a joint venture shall be executed in the joint venture name and signed by a member
6 of the joint venture. A copy of the joint venture agreement shall be submitted with the Bid
7 Form if any D/W/MBE requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.

9 **1-02.7 Bid Deposit**

10 *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)*

11
12 Supplement this section with the following:

13
14 Bid bonds shall contain the following:

- 15 1. Contracting Agency-assigned number for the project;
- 16 2. Name of the project;
- 17 3. The Contracting Agency named as obligee;
- 18 4. The amount of the bid bond stated either as a dollar figure or as a percentage which
19 represents five percent of the maximum bid amount that could be awarded;
- 20 5. Signature of the bidder's officer empowered to sign official statements. The signature of
21 the person authorized to submit the bid should agree with the signature on the bond, and
22 the title of the person must accompany the said signature;
- 23 6. The signature of the surety's officer empowered to sign the bond and the power of
24 attorney.

25
26 If so stated in the Contract Provisions, bidder must use the bond form included in the
27 Contract Provisions.

28
29 If so stated in the Contract Provisions, cash will not be accepted for a bid deposit.

30
31 *(February 1, 2008, R&E GSP)*

32 Section 1-02.7 is supplemented with the following:

33
34 All bid bonds shall be made payable to the City of Ferndale.

35 36 **1-02.9 Delivery of Proposal**

37 *(August 15, 2012 APWA GSP, Option A)*

38
39 Delete this section and replace it with the following:

40
41 Each proposal shall be submitted in a sealed envelope, with the Project Name and Project
42 Number as stated in the Call for Bids clearly marked on the outside of the envelope, or as
43 otherwise required in the Bid Documents, to ensure proper handling and delivery.

44
45 If the project has FHWA funding and requires DBE Written Confirmation Documents or
46 Good Faith Effort Documentation, then to be considered responsive, the Bidder shall submit

1 with their Bid Proposal, written Confirmation Documentation from each DBE firm listed on
2 the Bidder's completed DBE Utilization Certification, form 272-056A EF, as required by
3 Section 1-02.6.

4
5 The Contracting Agency will not open or consider any Bid Proposal that is received after the
6 time specified in the Call for Bids for receipt of Bid Proposals, or received in a location other
7 than that specified in the Call for Bids.

8
9 **1-02.12 Public Opening of Proposals**
10 *(May 4, 2012 APWA GSP)*

11
12 Delete this section and replace it with the following:

13
14 Proposals will be opened and publicly read at the time indicated in the Call for Bids, after the
15 deadline(s) for submitting all elements of the Bid Proposal including DBE Written
16 Confirmation Documents and/or Good Faith Effort Documentation, unless the Bid opening
17 has been delayed or canceled. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested parties
18 are invited to be present.

19
20 **1-02.13 Irregular Proposals**
21 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

22
23 Revise item 1 to read:

- 24
25 1. A proposal will be considered irregular and will be rejected if:
- 26 a. The Bidder is not prequalified when so required;
 - 27 b. The authorized proposal form furnished by the Contracting Agency is not used or
28 is altered;
 - 29 c. The completed proposal form contains any unauthorized additions, deletions,
30 alternate Bids, or conditions;
 - 31 d. The Bidder adds provisions reserving the right to reject or accept the award, or
32 enter into the Contract;
 - 33 e. A price per unit cannot be determined from the Bid Proposal;
 - 34 f. The Proposal form is not properly executed;
 - 35 g. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Subcontractor list, if applicable,
36 as required in Section 1-02.6;
 - 37 h. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Disadvantaged Business
38 Enterprise Certification, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6;
 - 39 i. The Bidder fails to submit written confirmation from each DBE firm listed on the
40 Bidder's completed DBE Utilization Certification that they are in agreement with
41 the bidders DBE participation commitment, if applicable, as required in Section
42 1-02.6, or if the written confirmation that is submitted fails to meet the
43 requirements of the Special Provisions;
 - 44 j. The Bidder fails to submit DBE Good Faith Effort documentation, if applicable,
45 as required in Section 1-02.6, or if the documentation that is submitted fails to
46 demonstrate that a Good Faith Effort to meet the Condition of Award was made;

- 1 k. The Bid Proposal does not constitute a definite and unqualified offer to meet the
2 material terms of the Bid invitation; or
3 1. More than one proposal is submitted for the same project from a Bidder under the
4 same or different names.
5

6 *(December 29, 2008 R&E GSP)*

7 Item 1a is supplemented with the following:

8
9 “Bidders do not have to be pre-qualified.”
10

11 **1-02.14 Disqualification of Bidders**

12 *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP, Option B)*
13

14 Delete this Section and replace it with the following:
15

16 A Bidder will be deemed not responsible if the Bidder does not meet the mandatory bidder
17 responsibility criteria in RCW 39.04.350(1), as amended; or does not meet the following
18 Supplemental Criteria:
19

20 1. **Delinquent State Taxes**
21

22 A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not owe delinquent taxes to the Washington State
23 Department of Revenue without a payment plan approved by the Department of
24 Revenue.
25

26 B. Documentation: The Bidder shall not be listed on the Washington State
27 Department of Revenue’s “Delinquent Taxpayer List” website:
28 <http://dor.wa.gov/content/fileandpaytaxes/latefiling/dtlwest.aspx> , or if they are
29 so listed, they must submit a written payment plan approved by the Department
30 of Revenue, to the Contracting Agency by the deadline listed below.
31

32 2. **Federal Debarment**
33

34 A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not currently be debarred or suspended by the
35 Federal government.
36

37 B. Documentation: The Bidder shall not be listed as having an “active exclusion”
38 on the U.S. government’s “System for Award Management” database
39 (www.sam.gov).
40

41 3. **Subcontractor Responsibility**
42

43 A. Criterion: The Bidder’s standard subcontract form shall include the
44 subcontractor responsibility language required by RCW 39.06.020, and the
45 Bidder shall have an established procedure which it utilizes to validate the
46 responsibility of each of its subcontractors. The Bidder’s subcontract form shall

1 also include a requirement that each of its subcontractors shall have and
2 document a similar procedure to determine whether the sub-tier subcontractors
3 with whom it contracts are also “responsible” subcontractors as defined by
4 RCW 39.06.020.
5

- 6 B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall
7 submit a copy of its standard subcontract form for review by the Contracting
8 Agency, and a written description of its procedure for validating the
9 responsibility of subcontractors with which it contracts.
10

11 4. **Prevailing Wages**
12

- 13 A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have a record of prevailing wage violations as
14 determined by WA Labor & Industries in the five years prior to the bid
15 submittal date, that demonstrates a pattern of failing to pay workers prevailing
16 wages, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are
17 deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.
18

- 19 B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall
20 submit a list of all prevailing wage violations in the five years prior to the bid
21 submittal date, along with an explanation of each violation and how it was
22 resolved. The Contracting Agency will evaluate these explanations and the
23 resolution of each complaint to determine whether the violation demonstrate a
24 pattern of failing to pay its workers prevailing wages as required.
25

26 5. **Claims Against Retainage and Bonds**
27

- 28 A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have a record of excessive claims filed against
29 the retainage or payment bonds for public works projects in the three years prior
30 to the bid submittal date, that demonstrate a lack of effective management by
31 the Bidder of making timely and appropriate payments to its subcontractors,
32 suppliers, and workers, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such
33 circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.
34

- 35 B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall
36 submit a list of the public works projects completed in the three years prior to
37 the bid submittal date that have had claims against retainage and bonds and
38 include for each project the following information:
39

- 40 • Name of project
- 41 • The owner and contact information for the owner;
- 42 • A list of claims filed against the retainage and/or payment bond for any
43 of the projects listed;
- 44 • A written explanation of the circumstances surrounding each claim and
45 the ultimate resolution of the claim.
46

1 6. **Public Bidding Crime**

- 2
- 3 A. Criterion: The Bidder and/or its owners shall not have been convicted of a crime
- 4 involving bidding on a public works contract in the five years prior to the bid
- 5 submittal date.
- 6 B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a
- 7 statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder
- 8 and/or its owners have not been convicted of a crime involving bidding on a
- 9 public works contract.

10

11 7. **Termination for Cause / Termination for Default**

12

- 13 A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have had any public works contract terminated
- 14 for cause or terminated for default by a government agency in the five years
- 15 prior to the bid submittal date, unless there are extenuating circumstances and
- 16 such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.
- 17
- 18 B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a
- 19 statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder
- 20 has not had any public works contract terminated for cause or terminated for
- 21 default by a government agency in the five years prior to the bid submittal date;
- 22 or if Bidder was terminated, describe the circumstances. .
- 23

24 8. **Lawsuits**

25

- 26 A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have lawsuits with judgments entered against the
- 27 Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date that demonstrate a pattern
- 28 of failing to meet the terms of contracts, unless there are extenuating
- 29 circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting
- 30 Agency
- 31
- 32 B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a
- 33 statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder
- 34 has not had any lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five
- 35 years prior to the bid submittal date that demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet
- 36 the terms of contracts, or shall submit a list of all lawsuits with judgments
- 37 entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, along
- 38 with a written explanation of the circumstances surrounding each such lawsuit.
- 39 The Contracting Agency shall evaluate these explanations to determine whether
- 40 the lawsuits demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet of terms of construction
- 41 related contracts
- 42

43 As evidence that the Bidder meets the mandatory and supplemental responsibility criteria

44 stated above, the apparent two lowest Bidders must submit to the Contracting Agency by

45 12:00 P.M. (noon) of the second business day following the bid submittal deadline, a

46 written statement verifying that the Bidder meets all of the mandatory and supplemental

1 criteria together with supporting documentation including but not limited to that detailed
2 above (sufficient in the sole judgment of the Contracting Agency) demonstrating
3 compliance with all mandatory and supplemental responsibility criteria. The Contracting
4 Agency reserves the right to request such documentation from other Bidders as well, and to
5 request further documentation as needed to assess Bidder responsibility. The Contracting
6 Agency also reserves the right to obtain information from third-parties and independent
7 sources of information concerning a Bidder's compliance with the mandatory and
8 supplemental criteria, and to use that information in their evaluation. The Contracting
9 Agency may (but is not required to) consider mitigating factors in determining whether the
10 Bidder complies with the requirements of the supplemental criteria.

11
12 The basis for evaluation of Bidder compliance with these mandatory and supplemental
13 criteria shall include any documents or facts obtained by Contracting Agency (whether
14 from the Bidder or third parties) including but not limited to: (i) financial, historical, or
15 operational data from the Bidder; (ii) information obtained directly by the Contracting
16 Agency from others for whom the Bidder has worked, or other public agencies or private
17 enterprises; and (iii) any additional information obtained by the Contracting Agency which
18 is believed to be relevant to the matter.

19
20 If the Contracting Agency determines the Bidder does not meet the bidder responsibility
21 criteria above and is therefore not a responsible Bidder, the Contracting Agency shall
22 notify the Bidder in writing, with the reasons for its determination. If the Bidder disagrees
23 with this determination, it may appeal the determination within two (2) business days of the
24 Contracting Agency's determination by presenting its appeal and any additional
25 information to the Contracting Agency. The Contracting Agency will consider the appeal
26 and any additional information before issuing its final determination. If the final
27 determination affirms that the Bidder is not responsible, the Contracting Agency will not
28 execute a contract with any other Bidder until at least two business days after the Bidder
29 determined to be not responsible has received the Contracting Agency's final
30 determination.

31
32 Request to Change Supplemental Bidder Responsibility Criteria Prior To Bid: Bidders with
33 concerns about the relevancy or restrictiveness of the Supplemental Bidder Responsibility
34 Criteria may make or submit requests to the Contracting Agency to modify the criteria.
35 Such requests shall be in writing, describe the nature of the concerns, and propose specific
36 modifications to the criteria. Bidders shall submit such requests to the Contracting Agency
37 no later than five (5) business days prior to the bid submittal deadline and address the
38 request to the Project Engineer or such other person designated by the Contracting Agency
39 in the Bid Documents.

1 **1-02.15 Pre Award Information**

2 *(August 14, 2013 APWA GSP)*

3
4 Revise this section to read:

5
6 Before awarding any contract, the Contracting Agency may require one or more of these
7 items or actions of the apparent lowest responsible bidder:

- 8 1. A complete statement of the origin, composition, and manufacture of any or all materials
9 to be used,
10 2. Samples of these materials for quality and fitness tests,
11 3. A progress schedule (in a form the Contracting Agency requires) showing the order of
12 and time required for the various phases of the work,
13 4. A breakdown of costs assigned to any bid item,
14 5. Attendance at a conference with the Engineer or representatives of the Engineer,
15 6. Obtain, and furnish a copy of, a business license to do business in the city or county
16 where the work is located.
17 7. Any other information or action taken that is deemed necessary to ensure that the bidder
18 is the lowest responsible bidder.
19

20 *(December 29, 2008 R&E GSP)*

21 Section 1-02.15 is supplemented with the following:

- 22
23 9. Evidence of financial resources and experience,
24 10. Organization and equipment the Bidder has available for the performance of the contract
25 by the Bidder and each proposed subcontractor.
26

27 **1-03 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

28
29 **1-03.1 Consideration of Bids**

30 *(January 23, 2006 APWA GSP)*

31
32 Revise the first paragraph to read:

33
34 After opening and reading proposals, the Contracting Agency will check them for correctness
35 of extensions of the prices per unit and the total price. If a discrepancy exists between the
36 price per unit and the extended amount of any bid item, the price per unit will control. If a
37 minimum bid amount has been established for any item and the bidder's unit or lump sum
38 price is less than the minimum specified amount, the Contracting Agency will unilaterally
39 revise the unit or lump sum price, to the minimum specified amount and recalculate the
40 extension. The total of extensions, corrected where necessary, including sales taxes where
41 applicable and such additives and/or alternates as selected by the Contracting Agency, will be
42 used by the Contracting Agency for award purposes and to fix the Awarded Contract Price
43 amount and the amount of the contract bond.
44

1 **1-03.3 Execution of Contract**

2 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*

3
4 Revise this section to read:

5
6 Copies of the Contract Provisions, including the unsigned Form of Contract, will be available
7 for signature by the successful bidder on the first business day following award. The number
8 of copies to be executed by the Contractor will be determined by the Contracting Agency.
9

10 Within 5 calendar days after the award date, the successful bidder shall return the signed
11 Contracting Agency-prepared contract, an insurance certification as required by Section 1-
12 07.18, and a satisfactory bond as required by law and Section 1-03.4. Before execution of the
13 contract by the Contracting Agency, the successful bidder shall provide any pre-award
14 information the Contracting Agency may require under Section 1-02.15.
15

16 Until the Contracting Agency executes a contract, no proposal shall bind the Contracting
17 Agency nor shall any work begin within the project limits or within Contracting Agency-
18 furnished sites. The Contractor shall bear all risks for any work begun outside such areas and
19 for any materials ordered before the contract is executed by the Contracting Agency.
20

21 If the bidder experiences circumstances beyond their control that prevents return of the
22 contract documents within the calendar days after the award date stated above, the
23 Contracting Agency may grant up to a maximum of 10 additional calendar days for return of
24 the documents, provided the Contracting Agency deems the circumstances warrant it.
25

26 **1-03.4 Contract Bond**

27 *(December 8, 2014 APWA GSP)*

28
29 Revise the first paragraph to read:

30
31 The successful bidder shall provide executed payment and performance bond(s) for the full
32 contract amount. The bond may be a combined payment and performance bond; or be
33 separate payment and performance bonds. In the case of separate payment and performance
34 bonds, each shall be for the full contract amount. The bond(s) shall:

- 35 1. Be on Contracting Agency-furnished form(s);
36 2. Be signed by an approved surety (or sureties) that:
37 a. Is registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, and
38 b. Appears on the current Authorized Insurance List in the State of Washington
39 published by the Office of the Insurance Commissioner,
40 3. Guarantee that the Contractor will perform and comply with all obligations, duties, and
41 conditions under the Contract, including but not limited to the duty and obligation to
42 indemnify, defend, and protect the Contracting Agency against all losses and claims
43 related directly or indirectly from any failure:
44 a. Of the Contractor (or any of the employees, subcontractors, or lower tier
45 subcontractors of the Contractor) to faithfully perform and comply with all contract
46 obligations, conditions, and duties, or

- b. Of the Contractor (or the subcontractors or lower tier subcontractors of the Contractor) to pay all laborers, mechanics, subcontractors, lower tier subcontractors, material person, or any other person who provides supplies or provisions for carrying out the work;
4. Be conditioned upon the payment of taxes, increases, and penalties incurred on the project under titles 50, 51, and 82 RCW; and
5. Be accompanied by a power of attorney for the Surety's officer empowered to sign the bond; and
6. Be signed by an officer of the Contractor empowered to sign official statements (sole proprietor or partner). If the Contractor is a corporation, the bond(s) must be signed by the president or vice president, unless accompanied by written proof of the authority of the individual signing the bond(s) to bind the corporation (i.e., corporate resolution, power of attorney, or a letter to such effect signed by the president or vice president).

1-04 SCOPE OF THE WORK

1-04.2 Coordination of Contract Documents, Plans, Special Provisions, Specifications, and Addenda

(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

Revise the second paragraph to read:

Any inconsistency in the parts of the contract shall be resolved by following this order of precedence (e.g., 1 presiding over 2, 2 over 3, 3 over 4, and so forth):

1. Addenda,
2. Proposal Form,
3. Special Provisions,
4. Contract Plans,
5. Amendments to the Standard Specifications,
6. Standard Specifications,
7. Contracting Agency's Standard Plans or Details (if any), and
8. WSDOT Standard Plans for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

1 **1-04.6 Variation in Estimated Quantities**

2 *(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP; may not be used on FHWA-funded projects)*

3
4 Supplement this Section with the following:

5
6 The quantities for:

7
8 Sawcut ACP

9 Sawcut PCC

10 Gravel Base

11 Crushed Surfacing Top Course

12 Commercial HMA

13 Removing Concrete Thrust Block

14 Concrete Thrust Block

15 Removal of Unsuitable Material Incl. Haul

16 Seeded Lawn Installation

17 Quarry Spalls

18
19 have been entered into the Proposal only to provide a common proposal for bidders. Actual
20 quantities will be determined in the field as the work progresses, and will be paid at the
21 original bid price, regardless of final quantity. These bid items shall not be subject to the
22 provisions of 1-04.6 of the Standard Specifications.
23

24 **1-05 CONTROL OF WORK**

25
26 **1-05.4 Conformity with and Deviations from Plans and Stakes**

27 *(March 30, 2007 R&E GSP)*

28
29 Section 1-05.4 is supplemented with the following:

30 Survey stakes will be provided by the Contracting Agency in accordance with this Section, as
31 supplemented by the following:

- 32
- 33 1. Clearing stakes (no vertical control) will be placed at the approximate limits of clearing
34 prior to the Contractor's clearing and grubbing operations.
35
 - 36 2. Cut/fill stakes will be placed after completion of clearing and grubbing. The Contractor
37 shall designate a qualified supervising grade checker for the project. This grade checker
38 shall meet with the Engineer prior to the beginning of grading operations in order to
39 develop a mutually agreeable staking and notation system for the project.
40
 - 41 3. Offset stakes and grade hubs will be provided for enclosed drain lines, sanitary sewer
42 mains, water mains, manhole structures and fire hydrants, according to the system agreed
43 on by the grade checker Engineer.
44
 - 45 4. The Engineer will not provide grade hubs within the traveled way on any section of road
46 concurrent with the Contractor's hauling operations on that particular section of road.

5. Grade hubs will be provided only for the top of the ballast course. In order to eliminate unnecessary destruction of grade hubs, these hubs will not be placed within the traveled way until grading has been completed to plus or minus 0.05 feet, based on cut stake information, and until the roadway where the hubs are to be placed has been compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
6. Staking for curb and gutter will be set on intervals of 25 feet. Curb and gutter grades must conform to within plus or minus 0.02 feet of elevations shown on the Project Plans. Deviation from this specification will be cause for rejection of non-conforming work. Asphalt finish graded must conform to within plus or minus 0.03 feet of elevations shown on the Project Plans.
7. Any additional survey stakes not specified herein or any replacement of survey stakes provided, will be accomplished by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The City of Ferndale may require payment from the Contractor for such additional or redundant surveying in an amount not to exceed the labor and equipment costs directly assignable to the additional work. Such costs may be deducted from payments due the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of Section 1-05.4.
8. Any claim by the Contractor for extra compensation by reason of alterations or reconstruction work allegedly due to error in the Engineer's line and grade will not be considered unless the original control points set by the Engineer still exist.

1-05.7 Removal of Defective and Unauthorized Work
(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

If the Contractor fails to remedy defective or unauthorized work within the time specified in a written notice from the Engineer, or fails to perform any part of the work required by the Contract Documents, the Engineer may correct and remedy such work as may be identified in the written notice, with Contracting Agency forces or by such other means as the Contracting Agency may deem necessary.

If the Contractor fails to comply with a written order to remedy what the Engineer determines to be an emergency situation, the Engineer may have the defective and unauthorized work corrected immediately, have the rejected work removed and replaced, or have work the Contractor refuses to perform completed by using Contracting Agency or other forces. An emergency situation is any situation when, in the opinion of the Engineer, a delay in its remedy could be potentially unsafe, or might cause serious risk of loss or damage to the public.

Direct or indirect costs incurred by the Contracting Agency attributable to correcting and remedying defective or unauthorized work, or work the Contractor failed or refused to perform, shall be paid by the Contractor. Payment will be deducted by the Engineer from monies due, or to become due, the Contractor. Such direct and indirect costs shall include in

1 particular, but without limitation, compensation for additional professional services required,
2 and costs for repair and replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction,
3 removal, or replacement of the Contractor's unauthorized work.
4

5 No adjustment in contract time or compensation will be allowed because of the delay in the
6 performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Contracting Agency's rights
7 provided by this Section.
8

9 The rights exercised under the provisions of this section shall not diminish the Contracting
10 Agency's right to pursue any other avenue for additional remedy or damages with respect to
11 the Contractor's failure to perform the work as required.
12

13 **1-05.11 Final Inspection**

14

15 Delete this section and replace it with the following:
16

17 **1-05.11 Final Inspections and Operational Testing** 18 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)* 19

20 **1-05.11(1) Substantial Completion Date** 21

22 When the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete, the Contractor shall so
23 notify the Engineer and request the Engineer establish the Substantial Completion Date. The
24 Contractor's request shall list the specific items of work that remain to be completed in order
25 to reach physical completion. The Engineer will schedule an inspection of the work with the
26 Contractor to determine the status of completion. The Engineer may also establish the
27 Substantial Completion Date unilaterally.
28

29 If, after this inspection, the Engineer concurs with the Contractor that the work is
30 substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the Engineer, by written notice to the
31 Contractor, will set the Substantial Completion Date. If, after this inspection the Engineer
32 does not consider the work substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the
33 Engineer will, by written notice, so notify the Contractor giving the reasons therefor.
34

35 Upon receipt of written notice concurring in or denying substantial completion, whichever is
36 applicable, the Contractor shall pursue vigorously, diligently and without unauthorized
37 interruption, the work necessary to reach Substantial and Physical Completion. The
38 Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a revised schedule indicating when the Contractor
39 expects to reach substantial and physical completion of the work.
40

41 The above process shall be repeated until the Engineer establishes the Substantial
42 Completion Date and the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for
43 final inspection.
44

1-05.11(2) Final Inspection and Physical Completion Date

When the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for final inspection, the Contractor by written notice, shall request the Engineer to schedule a final inspection. The Engineer will set a date for final inspection. The Engineer and the Contractor will then make a final inspection and the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of all particulars in which the final inspection reveals the work incomplete or unacceptable. The Contractor shall immediately take such corrective measures as are necessary to remedy the listed deficiencies. Corrective work shall be pursued vigorously, diligently, and without interruption until physical completion of the listed deficiencies. This process will continue until the Engineer is satisfied the listed deficiencies have been corrected.

If action to correct the listed deficiencies is not initiated within 7 days after receipt of the written notice listing the deficiencies, the Engineer may, upon written notice to the Contractor, take whatever steps are necessary to correct those deficiencies pursuant to Section 1-05.7.

The Contractor will not be allowed an extension of contract time because of a delay in the performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Engineer's right hereunder.

Upon correction of all deficiencies, the Engineer will notify the Contractor and the Contracting Agency, in writing, of the date upon which the work was considered physically complete. That date shall constitute the Physical Completion Date of the contract, but shall not imply acceptance of the work or that all the obligations of the Contractor under the contract have been fulfilled.

1-05.11(3) Operational Testing

It is the intent of the Contracting Agency to have at the Physical Completion Date a complete and operable system. Therefore when the work involves the installation of machinery or other mechanical equipment; street lighting, electrical distribution or signal systems; irrigation systems; buildings; or other similar work it may be desirable for the Engineer to have the Contractor operate and test the work for a period of time after final inspection but prior to the physical completion date. Whenever items of work are listed in the Contract Provisions for operational testing they shall be fully tested under operating conditions for the time period specified to ensure their acceptability prior to the Physical Completion Date. During and following the test period, the Contractor shall correct any items of workmanship, materials, or equipment which prove faulty, or that are not in first class operating condition. Equipment, electrical controls, meters, or other devices and equipment to be tested during this period shall be tested under the observation of the Engineer, so that the Engineer may determine their suitability for the purpose for which they were installed. The Physical Completion Date cannot be established until testing and corrections have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The costs for power, gas, labor, material, supplies, and everything else needed to successfully complete operational testing, shall be included in the unit contract prices related to the system being tested, unless specifically set forth otherwise in the proposal.

Operational and test periods, when required by the Engineer, shall not affect a manufacturer's guaranties or warranties furnished under the terms of the contract.

1-05.13 Superintendents, Labor and Equipment of Contractor

(August 14, 2013 APWA GSP)

Delete the sixth and seventh paragraphs of this section.

1-05.15 Method of Serving Notices

(March 25, 2009 APWA GSP)

Revise the second paragraph to read:

All correspondence from the Contractor shall be directed to the Project Engineer. All correspondence from the Contractor constituting any notification, notice of protest, notice of dispute, or other correspondence constituting notification required to be furnished under the Contract, must be in paper format, hand delivered or sent via mail delivery service to the Project Engineer's office. Electronic copies such as e-mails or electronically delivered copies of correspondence will not constitute such notice and will not comply with the requirements of the Contract.

Add the following new section:

1-05.16 Water and Power

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

The Contractor shall make necessary arrangements, and shall bear the costs for power and water necessary for the performance of the work, unless the contract includes power and water as a pay item.

Add the following new section:

1-05.17 Oral Agreements

(October 1, 2005 AWP A GSP)

No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the Contracting Agency, either before or after execution of the contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in any of the documents comprising the contract. Such oral agreement or conversation shall be considered as unofficial information and in no way binding upon the Contracting Agency, unless subsequently put in writing and signed by the Contracting Agency.

1-06 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

1-06.4 Handling and Storing Materials

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-06.4 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall make arrangements for storage of equipment and materials.

No staging area is provided by the Contracting Agency.

1-07 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE PUBLIC

1-07.1 Laws to Be Observed

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

In cases of conflict between different safety regulations, the more stringent regulation shall apply.

The Washington State Department of Labor and Industries shall be the sole and paramount administrative agency responsible for the administration of the provisions of the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act of 1973 (WISHA).

The Contractor shall maintain at the project site office, or other well known place at the project site, all articles necessary for providing first aid to the injured. The Contractor shall establish, publish, and make known to all employees, procedures for ensuring immediate removal to a hospital, or doctor's care, persons, including employees, who may have been injured on the project site. Employees should not be permitted to work on the project site before the Contractor has established and made known procedures for removal of injured persons to a hospital or a doctor's care.

The Contractor shall have sole responsibility for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of the Contractor's plant, appliances, and methods, and for any damage or injury resulting from their failure, or improper maintenance, use, or operation. The Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for the conditions of the project site, including safety for all persons and property in the performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously, and not be limited to normal working hours. The required or implied duty of the Engineer to conduct construction review of the Contractor's performance does not, and shall not, be intended to include review and adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the project site.

(August 4, 2011 R&E GSP)

Confined Space

Confined spaces are known to exist at the following locations:

1 *** All existing storm drain facilities and sanitary sewer facilities affected by the project and
2 all proposed storm drain and sanitary sewer facilities***
3

4 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safety and health of all on-site workers and
5 compliant with Washington Administrative Code (WAC 296-809).
6

7 The Contractor shall prepare and implement a confined space program for each of the
8 confined spaces identified above. The Contractors Confined Space program shall be sent to
9 the contracting agency at least 5 days prior to the Contractor beginning work in or adjacent
10 to the confined space. No work shall be performed in or adjacent to the confined space until
11 the plan is submitted to the Engineer as required. The Contractor shall communicate with the
12 Project Engineer to ensure a coordinated effort for providing and maintaining a safe worksite
13 for both the Contracting Agency's and Contractor's workers when working in or near a
14 confined space.
15

16 All costs to prepare and implement the confined space program shall be included in the bid
17 prices for the various items associated with the confined space work.
18

19 **1-07.2 State Taxes**

20

21 Delete this section, including its sub-sections, in its entirety and replace it with the following:
22

23 **1-07.2 State Sales Tax** 24 *(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)* 25

26 The Washington State Department of Revenue has issued special rules on the State sales tax.
27 Sections 1-07.2(1) through 1-07.2(3) are meant to clarify those rules. The Contractor should
28 contact the Washington State Department of Revenue for answers to questions in this area.
29 The Contracting Agency will not adjust its payment if the Contractor bases a bid on a
30 misunderstood tax liability.

31 The Contractor shall include all Contractor-paid taxes in the unit bid prices or other contract
32 amounts. In some cases, however, state retail sales tax will not be included. Section 1-
33 07.2(2) describes this exception.
34

35 The Contracting Agency will pay the retained percentage (or release the Contract Bond if a
36 FHWA-funded Project) only if the Contractor has obtained from the Washington State
37 Department of Revenue a certificate showing that all contract-related taxes have been paid
38 (RCW 60.28.051). The Contracting Agency may deduct from its payments to the Contractor
39 any amount the Contractor may owe the Washington State Department of Revenue, whether
40 the amount owed relates to this contract or not. Any amount so deducted will be paid into
41 the proper State fund.
42

1 **1-07.2(1) State Sales Tax — Rule 171**

2
3 WAC 458-20-171, and its related rules, apply to building, repairing, or improving streets,
4 roads, etc., which are owned by a municipal corporation, or political subdivision of the state,
5 or by the United States, and which are used primarily for foot or vehicular traffic. This
6 includes storm or combined sewer systems within and included as a part of the street or road
7 drainage system and power lines when such are part of the roadway lighting system. For
8 work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall include Washington State Retail Sales
9 Taxes in the various unit bid item prices, or other contract amounts, including those that the
10 Contractor pays on the purchase of the materials, equipment, or supplies used or consumed in
11 doing the work.
12

13 **1-07.2(2) State Sales Tax — Rule 170**

14
15 WAC 458-20-170, and its related rules, apply to the constructing and repairing of new or
16 existing buildings, or other structures, upon real property. This includes, but is not limited to,
17 the construction of streets, roads, highways, etc., owned by the state of Washington; water
18 mains and their appurtenances; sanitary sewers and sewage disposal systems unless such
19 sewers and disposal systems are within, and a part of, a street or road drainage system;
20 telephone, telegraph, electrical power distribution lines, or other conduits or lines in or above
21 streets or roads, unless such power lines become a part of a street or road lighting system;
22 and installing or attaching of any article of tangible personal property in or to real property,
23 whether or not such personal property becomes a part of the realty by virtue of installation.
24

25 For work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall collect from the Contracting Agency,
26 retail sales tax on the full contract price. The Contracting Agency will automatically add this
27 sales tax to each payment to the Contractor. For this reason, the Contractor shall not include
28 the retail sales tax in the unit bid item prices, or in any other contract amount subject to Rule
29 170, with the following exception.
30

31 Exception: The Contracting Agency will not add in sales tax for a payment the Contractor or
32 a subcontractor makes on the purchase or rental of tools, machinery, equipment, or
33 consumable supplies not integrated into the project. Such sales taxes shall be included in the
34 unit bid item prices or in any other contract amount.
35

36 **1-07.2(3) Services**

37
38 The Contractor shall not collect retail sales tax from the Contracting Agency on any contract
39 wholly for professional or other services (as defined in Washington State Department of
40 Revenue Rules 138 and 244).
41

42 **1-07.15 Temporary Water Pollution/Erosion Control**
43 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*
44

45 Section 1-07.15 is supplemented with the following:
46

Erosion Control shall include but not be limited to preventing storm water which has come in contact with disturbed or excavated areas from entering the storm drainage system. The contractor will not allow flow from existing ditches or ground water to come in contact with disturbed or excavated areas. The contractor shall be required to take any means necessary to prevent, control and stop water pollution or erosion within the project as shown on the Plans.

1-07.17 Utilities and Similar Facilities

(April 2, 2007 WSDOT GSP)

Section 1-07.17 is supplemented with the following:

Locations and dimensions shown in the Plans for existing facilities are in accordance with available information obtained without uncovering, measuring, or other verification.

The following addresses and telephone numbers of utility companies known or suspected of having facilities within the project limits are supplied for the Contractor's convenience:

Puget Sound Energy, 1660 Park Lane, Burlington, WA 98233
Jane Major, (360)-766-5571

Frontier Communications, 595 Pease Road, Burlington, WA 98233
Barb Robinson, (360) 757-7624

Comcast Cable, 400 Sequoia Drive, Bellingham, WA 98226
Bill Inama (360) 527-8241
Thomas Hall (253) 439-8955

Cascade Natural Gas, 1910 Racine Street, Bellingham, WA 98229
Brandon Haugnes, (360)-733-5986
Black Rock Cable, Inc., 3229 Northshore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226
Randy Wilson, (360) 734-7930

City of Ferndale Public Works, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, WA 98248
Bo Westford, (360)-384-4006

1-07.18 Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance

Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

1-07.18 Insurance

(January 24, 2011 APWA GSP)

1-07.18(1) General Requirements

- A. The Contractor shall obtain the insurance described in this section from insurers approved by the State Insurance Commissioner pursuant to RCW Title 48. The insurance must be provided by an insurer with a rating of A-: VII or higher in the A.M. Best's Key Rating

1 Guide, which is licensed to do business in the state of Washington (or issued as a surplus line
2 by a Washington Surplus lines broker). The Contracting Agency reserves the right to
3 approve or reject the insurance provided, based on the insurer (including financial condition),
4 terms and coverage, the Certificate of Insurance, and/or endorsements.

- 5
6 B. The Contractor shall keep this insurance in force during the term of the contract and for thirty
7 (30) days after the Physical Completion date, unless otherwise indicated (see C. below).
8 C. If any insurance policy is written on a claims made form, its retroactive date, and that of all
9 subsequent renewals, shall be no later than the effective date of this Contract. The policy
10 shall state that coverage is claims made, and state the retroactive date. Claims-made form
11 coverage shall be maintained by the Contractor for a minimum of 36 months following the
12 Final Completion or earlier termination of this contract, and the Contractor shall annually
13 provide the Contracting Agency with proof of renewal. If renewal of the claims made form
14 of coverage becomes unavailable, or economically prohibitive, the Contractor shall purchase
15 an extended reporting period ("tail") or execute another form of guarantee acceptable to the
16 Contracting Agency to assure financial responsibility for liability for services performed.
17
18 D. The insurance policies shall contain a "cross liability" provision.
19
20 E. The Contractor's and all subcontractors' insurance coverage shall be primary and non-
21 contributory insurance as respects the Contracting Agency's insurance, self-insurance, or
22 insurance pool coverage.
23
24 F. The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Agency and all Additional Insureds with
25 written notice of any policy cancellation, within two business days of their receipt of such
26 notice.
27
28 G. Upon request, the Contractor shall forward to the Contracting Agency a full and certified
29 copy of the insurance policy(s).
30 H. The Contractor shall not begin work under the contract until the required insurance has been
31 obtained and approved by the Contracting Agency.
32
33 I. Failure on the part of the Contractor to maintain the insurance as required shall constitute a
34 material breach of contract, upon which the Contracting Agency may, after giving five
35 business days notice to the Contractor to correct the breach, immediately terminate the
36 contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance and pay any and all premiums
37 in connection therewith, with any sums so expended to be repaid to the Contracting Agency
38 on demand, or at the sole discretion of the Contracting Agency, offset against funds due the
39 Contractor from the Contracting Agency.
40
41 J. All costs for insurance shall be incidental to and included in the unit or lump sum prices of
42 the contract and no additional payment will be made.
43

44 **1-07.18(2) Additional Insured**

45 All insurance policies, with the exception of Professional Liability and Workers Compensation,
46 shall name the following listed entities as additional insured(s):

- the Contracting Agency and its officers, elected officials, employees, agents, and volunteers

The above-listed entities shall be additional insured(s) for the full available limits of liability maintained by the Contractor, whether primary, excess, contingent or otherwise, irrespective of whether such limits maintained by the Contractor are greater than those required by this Contract, and irrespective of whether the Certificate of Insurance provided by the Contractor pursuant to 1-07.18(3) describes limits lower than those maintained by the Contractor.

1-07.18(3) Subcontractors

Contractor shall ensure that each subcontractor of every tier obtains and maintains at a minimum the insurance coverages listed in 1-07.18(5)A and 1-07.18(5)B. Upon request of the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall provide evidence of such insurance.

1-07.18(4) Evidence of Insurance

The Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Agency a Certificate(s) of Insurance and endorsements for each policy of insurance meeting the requirements set forth herein when the Contractor delivers the signed Contract for the work. The certificate and endorsements must conform to the following requirements:

1. An ACORD certificate or a form determined by the Contracting Agency to be equivalent.
2. Copies of all endorsements naming Contracting Agency and all other entities listed in 1-07.18(2) as Additional Insured(s), showing the policy number. The Contractor may submit a copy of any blanket additional insured clause from its policies instead of a separate endorsement. A statement of additional insured status on an ACORD Certificate of Insurance shall not satisfy this requirement.
3. Any other amendatory endorsements to show the coverage required herein.

1-07.18(5) Coverages and Limits

The insurance shall provide the minimum coverages and limits set forth below. Providing coverage in these stated minimum limits shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor from liability in excess of such limits. All deductibles and self-insured retentions must be disclosed and are subject to approval by the Contracting Agency. The cost of any claim payments falling within the deductible shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1-07.18(5)A Commercial General Liability

A policy of Commercial General Liability Insurance, including:

- Per project aggregate
- Premises/Operations Liability
- Products/ Completed Operations – for a period of one year following final acceptance of the work.
- Personal/Advertising Injury
- Contractual Liability
- Independent Contractors Liability
- Stop Gap / Employers' Liability
- Explosion, Collapse, or Underground Property Damage (XCU)
- Blasting (only required when the Contractor's work under this Contract includes exposures to

which this specified coverage responds)

Such policy must provide the following minimum limits:

\$1,000,000	Each Occurrence
\$2,000,000	General Aggregate
\$1,000,000	Products & Completed Operations Aggregate
\$1,000,000	Personal & Advertising Injury, each offence

Stop Gap / Employers' Liability

\$1,000,000	Each Accident
\$1,000,000	Disease - Policy Limit
\$1,000,000	Disease - Each Employee

1-07.18(5)B Automobile Liability

Automobile Liability for owned, non-owned, hired, and leased vehicles, with an MCS 90 endorsement and a CA 9948 endorsement attached if "pollutants" are to be transported. Such policy (ies) must provide the following minimum limit:

\$1,000,000	combined single limit
-------------	-----------------------

1-07.18(5)C Workers' Compensation

The Contractor shall comply with Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the state of Washington.

1-07.23 Public Convenience and Safety

1-07.23(1) Construction under Traffic

(January 2, 2012 WSDOT GSP)

Section 1-07.23(1) is supplemented with the following:

Work Zone Clear Zone

The Work Zone Clear Zone (WZCZ) applies during working and nonworking hours. The WZCZ applies only to temporary roadside objects introduced by the Contractor's operations and does not apply to preexisting conditions or permanent Work. Those work operations that are actively in progress shall be in accordance with adopted and approved Traffic Control Plans, and other contract requirements.

During nonworking hours equipment or materials shall not be within the WZCZ unless they are protected by permanent guardrail or temporary concrete barrier. The use of temporary concrete barrier shall be permitted only if the Engineer approves the installation and location.

During actual hours of work, unless protected as described above, only materials absolutely necessary to construction shall be within the WZCZ and only construction vehicles absolutely necessary to construction shall be allowed within the WZCZ or allowed to stop or park on the shoulder of the roadway.

The Contractor's nonessential vehicles and employees private vehicles shall not be permitted to park within the WZCZ at any time unless protected as described above. Deviation from the above requirements shall not occur unless the Contractor has requested the deviation in writing and the Engineer has provided written approval. Minimum WZCZ distances are measured from the edge of traveled way and will be determined as follows:

Regulatory Posted Speed	Distance From Traveled Way (Feet)
35 mph or less	10 *
40 mph	15
45 to 55 mph	20
60 mph or greater	30

* or 2-feet beyond the outside edge of sidewalk

Minimum Work Zone Clear Zone Distance

(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)

Lane closures are subject to the following restrictions:

*** Unless noted on the Detour Plans, a one lane closure will be allowed during working hours.***

If the Engineer determines the permitted closure hours adversely affect traffic, the Engineer may adjust the hours accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any change in the closure hours.

No lane closures will be allowed on a holiday or holiday weekend, or after 12:00 PM (noon) on a day prior to a holiday or holiday weekend. Holidays that occur on Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday are considered a holiday weekend.

(December 8, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-07.23(1) is supplemented with the following:

Construction vehicles using a closed traffic lane shall travel only in the normal direction of traffic flow unless expressly allowed in an approved traffic control plan. Construction vehicles shall be equipped with flashing or rotating amber lights.

Work over an open lane of traffic will not be allowed, unless a plan for the protection of the traveling public from objects falling onto the traveled way is approved by the Engineer. This protection shall remain in place during construction and meet minimum vertical clearance for the highway.

1 **Controlled Access**

2 No special access or egress will be allowed the Contractor other than normal legal
3 movements or as shown in the plans.
4

5 **Pedestrian Access**

6 The Contractor shall keep all pedestrian routes and access point (including sidewalks and
7 crosswalks when located within the project limits) open and clear at all times unless
8 permitted otherwise by the Engineer in an approved traffic control plan.
9

10 **Signs and Traffic Control Devices**

11 All signs and traffic control devices for the permitted closures shall only be installed during
12 the hours specified on the plans. Construction signs, if placed earlier than the specified hours
13 of closure, shall be turned or covered so as not to be visible to motorists.
14

15 **Hours of Darkness**

16 The Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency, make all arrangements
17 for operations during hours of darkness. A portable illumination system, which will
18 adequately illuminate the entire work area shall be provided. Flagger stations and advance
19 warning signs shall be illuminated with a minimum **150-watt** floodlight and to the
20 satisfaction of the Engineer. Flares are for emergency use and are not considered a proper
21 method of illumination.
22

23 **Hour Adjustment**

24 If the Engineer determines the permitted closure hours adversely affect traffic, the Engineer
25 may adjust the hours accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any
26 change in the closures hours.
27

28 **Advance Notification**

29 The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying private property owners, or tenants, five (5)
30 working days in advance of scheduled interruptions of access to private roads or driveways.
31 The Contractor shall notify the Engineer three (3) working days in advance of scheduled
32 interruptions of access to private road or driveways. The Contractor shall only interrupt
33 access to one half of any private road or driveway. The Contractor shall notify private
34 property owners, or tenants, by having a representative of the Contractor personally contact
35 the private property owner or tenant. If the property owner or tenant is not available, the
36 Contractor shall leave a door hanger notice indicating the commencement date of work,
37 duration of work, the type of work being done, and the Contractor's and Engineer's phone
38 number and address for questions and concerns. The Engineer shall be provided adequate
39 time to review, comment, and approve the door hanger notice prior to the Contractor placing
40 any notices. Access shall be restored as soon as possible, but not later than the end of each
41 working day. Any exception will only be allowed with the approval of the private property
42 owner, or tenant, and the Engineer. All costs involved with public notification shall be
43 incidental to the various bid items.
44

45 The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing 5 working days in advance of any lane
46 closure, sidewalk closure, or both.

1 **Public Notification**

2 The Contractor shall notify the local fire, police, emergency service, and city engineering
3 departments; transit companies; and the affected school district(s) in writing a minimum of 5
4 working days prior to each closure. The Contractor shall furnish copies of these notifications
5 to the Engineer.
6

7 **1-07.24 Rights of Way**

8 *(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)*
9

10 Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

11
12 Street right of way lines, limits of easements, and limits of construction permits are indicated
13 in the Plans. The Contractor's construction activities shall be confined within these limits,
14 unless arrangements for use of private property are made.

15
16 Generally, the Contracting Agency will have obtained, prior to bid opening, all rights of way
17 and easements, both permanent and temporary, necessary for carrying out the work.
18 Exceptions to this are noted in the Bid Documents or will be brought to the Contractor's
19 attention by a duly issued Addendum.
20

21 Whenever any of the work is accomplished on or through property other than public right of
22 way, the Contractor shall meet and fulfill all covenants and stipulations of any easement
23 agreement obtained by the Contracting Agency from the owner of the private property.
24 Copies of the easement agreements may be included in the Contract Provisions or made
25 available to the Contractor as soon as practical after they have been obtained by the Engineer.
26

27 Whenever easements or rights of entry have not been acquired prior to advertising, these
28 areas are so noted in the Plans. The Contractor shall not proceed with any portion of the
29 work in areas where right of way, easements or rights of entry have not been acquired until
30 the Engineer certifies to the Contractor that the right of way or easement is available or that
31 the right of entry has been received. If the Contractor is delayed due to acts of omission on
32 the part of the Contracting Agency in obtaining easements, rights of entry or right of way, the
33 Contractor will be entitled to an extension of time. The Contractor agrees that such delay
34 shall not be a breach of contract.
35

36 Each property owner shall be given 48 hours notice prior to entry by the Contractor. This
37 includes entry onto easements and private property where private improvements must be
38 adjusted.
39

40 The Contractor shall be responsible for providing, without expense or liability to the
41 Contracting Agency, any additional land and access thereto that the Contractor may desire
42 for temporary construction facilities, storage of materials, or other Contractor needs.
43 However, before using any private property, whether adjoining the work or not, the
44 Contractor shall file with the Engineer a written permission of the private property owner,
45 and, upon vacating the premises, a written release from the property owner of each property
46 disturbed or otherwise interfered with by reasons of construction pursued under this contract.

1 The statement shall be signed by the private property owner, or proper authority acting for
2 the owner of the private property affected, stating that permission has been granted to use the
3 property and all necessary permits have been obtained or, in the case of a release, that the
4 restoration of the property has been satisfactorily accomplished. The statement shall include
5 the parcel number, address, and date of signature. Written releases must be filed with the
6 Engineer before the Completion Date will be established.
7

8 **1-07.26 Personal Liability of Public Officers**
9 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

10
11 Section 1-07.26 is revised to read:

12
13 Neither the Mayor, the Ferndale City Council, employees of the City, or the Engineer shall
14 be personally liable for any acts or failure to act in connection with the Contract, it being
15 understood that in such matters, they are acting solely as agents of the City of Ferndale.
16

17 **1-08 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

18
19 Add the following new section:

20
21 **1-08.0 Preliminary Matters**
22 *(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP)*
23

24 Add the following new section:

25
26 **1-08.0(1) Preconstruction Conference**
27 *(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)*
28

29 Prior to the Contractor beginning the work, a preconstruction conference will be held
30 between the Contractor, the Engineer and such other interested parties as may be invited.

31 The purpose of the preconstruction conference will be:

- 32 1. To review the initial progress schedule;
- 33 2. To establish a working understanding among the various parties associated or
34 affected by the work;
- 35 3. To establish and review procedures for progress payment, notifications,
36 approvals, submittals, etc.;
- 37 4. To establish normal working hours for the work;
- 38 5. To review safety standards and traffic control; and
- 39 6. To discuss such other related items as may be pertinent to the work.
40

41 The Contractor shall prepare and submit at the preconstruction conference the following:

- 42 1. A breakdown of all lump sum items;
- 43 2. A preliminary schedule of working drawing submittals; and
- 44 3. A list of material sources for approval if applicable.
45

1 Add the following new section:

2
3 **1-08.0(2) Hours of Work**

4 *(December 8, 2014 APWA GSP)*

5
6 Except in the case of emergency or unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the normal
7 working hours for the Contract shall be any consecutive 8-hour period between 7:00 a.m. and
8 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, exclusive of a lunch break. If the Contractor desires
9 different than the normal working hours stated above, the request must be submitted in
10 writing prior to the preconstruction conference, subject to the provisions below. The
11 working hours for the Contract shall be established at or prior to the preconstruction
12 conference.

13
14 All working hours and days are also subject to local permit and ordinance conditions (such as
15 noise ordinances).

16
17 If the Contractor wishes to deviate from the established working hours, the Contractor shall
18 submit a written request to the Engineer for consideration. This request shall state what
19 hours are being requested, and why. Requests shall be submitted for review no later than
20 noon on the working day prior to the day(s) the Contractor is requesting to change the
21 hours.

22
23 If the Contracting Agency approves such a deviation, such approval may be subject to certain
24 other conditions, which will be detailed in writing. For example:

- 25 1. On non-Federal aid projects, requiring the Contractor to reimburse the Contracting
26 Agency for the costs in excess of straight-time costs for Contracting Agency
27 representatives who worked during such times. (The Engineer may require
28 designated representatives to be present during the work. Representatives who may
29 be deemed necessary by the Engineer include, but are not limited to: survey crews;
30 personnel from the Contracting Agency's material testing lab; inspectors; and other
31 Contracting Agency employees or third party consultants when, in the opinion of the
32 Engineer, such work necessitates their presence.)
 - 33 2. Considering the work performed on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays as working
34 days with regard to the contract time.
 - 35 3. Considering multiple work shifts as multiple working days with respect to contract
36 time even though the multiple shifts occur in a single 24-hour period.
 - 37 4. If a 4-10 work schedule is requested and approved the non working day for the week
38 will be charged as a working day.
 - 39 5. If Davis Bacon wage rates apply to this Contract, all requirements must be met and
40 recorded properly on certified payroll
- 41

1 **1-08.1 Subcontracting**

2 Section 1-08.1 is supplemented with the following:

3
4 Prior to any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor beginning work, the Contractor shall
5 submit to the Engineer a certification that a written agreement between the Contractor and
6 the subcontractor or between the subcontractor and any lower tier subcontractor has been
7 executed.

8
9 A subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor will not be permitted to perform any work under
10 the contract until the following documents have been completed and submitted to the
11 Engineer:

- 12
13 1. Request to Sublet Work (Form 421-012), and
14 2. Contractor and Subcontractor or Lower Tier Subcontractor Certification.

15
16 The Contractor's records pertaining to the requirements of this Special Provision shall be
17 open to inspection or audit by representatives of the Contracting Agency during the life of
18 the contract and for a period of not less than three years after the date of acceptance of the
19 contract. The Contractor shall retain these records for that period. The Contractor shall also
20 guarantee that these records of all subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors shall be
21 available and open to similar inspection or audit for the same time period.

22
23 **1-08.3(2)A Type A Progress Schedule**

24 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

25
26 Revise this section to read:

27
28 The Contractor shall submit ~~\$\$\$~~ copies of a Type A Progress Schedule no later than at the
29 preconstruction conference, or some other mutually agreed upon submittal time. The
30 schedule may be a critical path method (CPM) schedule, bar chart, or other standard schedule
31 format. Regardless of which format used, the schedule shall identify the critical path. The
32 Engineer will evaluate the Type A Progress Schedule and approve or return the schedule for
33 corrections within 15 calendar days of receiving the submittal.

34
35 **1-08.4 Prosecution of Work**

36
37 Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

38
39 **1-08.4 Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of Work**

40 *(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)*

41
42 Notice to Proceed will be given after the contract has been executed and the contract bond
43 and evidence of insurance have been approved and filed by the Contracting Agency. The
44 Contractor shall not commence with the work until the Notice to Proceed has been given by
45 the Engineer. The Contractor shall commence construction activities on the project site
46 within ten days of the Notice to Proceed Date, unless otherwise approved in writing. The

Contractor shall diligently pursue the work to the physical completion date within the time specified in the contract. Voluntary shutdown or slowing of operations by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to complete the work within the time(s) specified in the contract.

When shown in the Plans, the first order of work shall be the installation of high visibility fencing to delineate all areas for protection or restoration, as described in the Contract. Installation of high visibility fencing adjacent to the roadway shall occur after the placement of all necessary signs and traffic control devices in accordance with 1-10.1(2). Upon construction of the fencing, the Contractor shall request the Engineer to inspect the fence. No other work shall be performed on the site until the Contracting Agency has accepted the installation of high visibility fencing, as described in the Contract.

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-08.4 is supplemented with the following:

Project Meetings

The Engineer shall be responsible for preparation of agenda, preparation of minutes and distribution of documentation. One set of the documentation will be sent to each participant. All meetings will be held at on-site, unless otherwise agreed upon.

Progress Meetings

Regular Progress Meetings shall be schedule by the Engineer. Progress Meetings shall be held weekly or as otherwise schedule by the Engineer.

The Progress Meeting agenda shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Review minutes of previous meeting, amend minutes if necessary, and accept minutes.
2. Review unresolved questions and issues from previous Progress Meetings and further consider those questions and issues.
3. Review new questions and issues regarding delays, coordination with other agencies, changed conditions or work scope, interferences, utilities, and requests for information (RFI's).
4. Review corrective measures to regain projected schedule
5. Review status of submittals, RFI's, change issues, as-built documentation, and other correspondence.
6. Review effects of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination
7. Contractor to present updated look-ahead / as-built schedule describing activities to occur in the upcoming three weeks, and to document the as-built schedule for work accomplished since the prior meeting. Contractor to present the updated schedule at each regular weekly progress meeting.

Coordination Meetings

Coordination Meetings will commence after the NTP has been issued. The purpose of the Coordination Meetings is to coordinate the Contractor's Work with the work being done concurrently at the Site by others. Coordination meetings will be scheduled in conjunction with progress meetings when appropriate.

1 **Additional Meetings**

2 Additional meetings will be scheduled as necessary for the completion of various
3 portions of the Work. Meetings will include pre-installation, pre-testing or other purpose
4 as required by the specifications, conditions on the jobsite, or as requested by the
5 Engineer or the project team.
6

7 All costs involved with the various meetings shall be incidental to the various bid items.
8

9 **1-08.5 Time for Completion**

10 *(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)*
11

12 Section 1-08.5 is supplemented with the following:
13

14 This project shall be physically completed within **10** working days.
15

16 *(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP, Option A)*

17 Revise the third and fourth paragraphs to read:
18

19 Contract time shall begin on the first working day. The first working day shall be as noted on
20 the Notice to Proceed.
21

22 Each working day shall be charged to the contract as it occurs, until the contract work is
23 physically complete. If substantial completion has been granted and all the authorized
24 working days have been used, charging of working days will cease. Each week the Engineer
25 will provide the Contractor a statement that shows the number of working days: (1) charged
26 to the contract the week before; (2) specified for the physical completion of the contract; and
27 (3) remaining for the physical completion of the contract. The statement will also show the
28 nonworking days and any partial or whole day the Engineer declares as unworkable. Within
29 10 calendar days after the date of each statement, the Contractor shall file a written protest of
30 any alleged discrepancies in it. To be considered by the Engineer, the protest shall be in
31 sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to ascertain the basis and amount of time disputed.
32 By not filing such detailed protest in that period, the Contractor shall be deemed as having
33 accepted the statement as correct. If the Contractor is approved to work 10 hours a day and 4
34 days a week (a 4-10 schedule) and the fifth day of the week in which a 4-10 shift is worked
35 would ordinarily be charged as a working day then the fifth day of that week will be charged
36 as a working day whether or not the Contractor works on that day.
37

38 Revise the sixth paragraph to read:
39

40 The Engineer will give the Contractor written notice of the completion date of the contract
41 after all the Contractor's obligations under the contract have been performed by the
42 Contractor. The following events must occur before the Completion Date can be established:

- 43 1. The physical work on the project must be complete; and
- 44 2. The Contractor must furnish all documentation required by the contract and
45 required by law, to allow the Contracting Agency to process final acceptance of
46 the contract. The following documents must be received by the Project Engineer
47 prior to establishing a completion date:

- a. Certified Payrolls (per Section 1-07.9(5)).
- b. Material Acceptance Certification Documents
- c. Quarterly Reports of Amounts Credited as DBE Participation, as required by the Contract Provisions.
- d. Final Contract Voucher Certification
- e. Property owner releases per Section 1-07.24

1-08.7 Maintenance during Suspension
(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Revise the second paragraph to read:

At no expense to the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall provide through the construction area a safe, smooth, and unobstructed roadway, sidewalk, and path for public use during suspension (as required in Section 1-07.23 or the Special Provisions). This may include a temporary road or detour.

1-09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

1-09.2 Weighing Equipment

1-09.2(1) General Requirements for Weighing Equipment
(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-09.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

Truck certified weight tickets must be machine-printed with gross, tare and net weights. Additional information required on each weight ticket: Truck Number, Driver's Name, Date, Load Time and Date, Load Site, Unload Time and Date, Unload Site. No handwritten weight tickets will be accepted.

At the Engineer's request, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of hauling vehicles and the licensed legal or permitted gross weight for each vehicle.

1-09.6 Force Account
(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

The Contracting Agency has estimated and included in the Proposal, dollar amounts for all items to be paid per force account, only to provide a common proposal for Bidders. All such dollar amounts are to become a part of Contractor's total bid. However, the Contracting Agency does not warrant expressly or by implication, that the actual amount of work will correspond with those estimates. Payment will be made on the basis of the amount of work actually authorized by Engineer.

1 *(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)*

2 Section 1-09.6 is supplemented with the following:

3
4 No claim for force account shall be allowed except upon written order by the Engineer prior
5 to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall submit the required force account
6 documentation to the Engineer on a daily basis unless agreed otherwise. The Contractor and
7 the Engineer shall review all work or material to be paid for under force account on a daily
8 basis unless agreed otherwise. The Contractor may propose corrections to the force account
9 quantities and shall supply supporting documentation to the Engineer within 2 working days,
10 unless agreed otherwise, of having reviewed the force account quantities with the Engineer.
11

12 **1-09.9 Payments**

13 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

14
15 Supplement this section with the following:

16
17 Lump sum item breakdowns are not required when the bid price for the lump sum item is less
18 than \$20,000.
19

20 *(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)*

21 Delete the first four paragraphs and replace them with the following:

22
23 The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of Work performed according to the
24 Contract and as specified for payment.
25

26 The Contractor shall submit a breakdown of the cost of lump sum bid items at the
27 Preconstruction Conference, to enable the Project Engineer to determine the Work performed
28 on a monthly basis. A breakdown is not required for lump sum items that include a basis for
29 incremental payments as part of the respective Specification. Absent a lump sum
30 breakdown, the Project Engineer will make a determination based on information available.
31 The Project Engineer's determination of the cost of work shall be final.
32

33 Progress payments for completed work and material on hand will be based upon progress
34 estimates prepared by the Engineer. A progress estimate cutoff date will be established at the
35 preconstruction conference.
36

37 The initial progress estimate will be made not later than 30 days after the Contractor
38 commences the work, and successive progress estimates will be made every month thereafter
39 until the Completion Date. Progress estimates made during progress of the work are
40 tentative, and made only for the purpose of determining progress payments. The progress
41 estimates are subject to change at any time prior to the calculation of the final payment.
42

43 The value of the progress estimate will be the sum of the following:

- 44 1. Unit Price Items in the Bid Form — the approximate quantity of acceptable units of
45 work completed multiplied by the unit price.

2. Lump Sum Items in the Bid Form — based on the approved Contractor's lump sum breakdown for that item, or absent such a breakdown, based on the Engineer's determination.
3. Materials on Hand — 100 percent of invoiced cost of material delivered to Job site or other storage area approved by the Engineer.
4. Change Orders — entitlement for approved extra cost or completed extra work as determined by the Engineer.

Progress payments will be made in accordance with the progress estimate less:

1. Retainage per Section 1-09.9(1), on non FHWA-funded projects;
2. The amount of progress payments previously made; and
3. Funds withheld by the Contracting Agency for disbursement in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Progress payments for work performed shall not be evidence of acceptable performance or an admission by the Contracting Agency that any work has been satisfactorily completed. The determination of payments under the contract will be final in accordance with Section 1-05.1.

1-09.13 Claims Resolution

1-09.13(3)A Administration of Arbitration

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Revise the third paragraph to read:

The Contracting Agency and the Contractor mutually agree to be bound by the decision of the arbitrator, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in the Superior Court of the county in which the Contracting Agency's headquarters are located. The decision of the arbitrator and the specific basis for the decision shall be in writing. The arbitrator shall use the contract as a basis for decisions.

1-10 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

1-10.1 General

(March 17, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 1-10.1 is supplemented with the following:

During grading operations, the elevation difference between the portion of the traveled way open to traffic and the adjoining portion of roadway shall be tapered at 10:1 or greater to allow cross traffic.

In addition, for any modifications to the access provisions, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory documentation that the affected property owners concur with the proposed change. The Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate with and make the necessary arrangements to accommodate the access requirements of the affected property owners and the public services.

1 If a modification to traffic control is deemed necessary by the Engineer, the contractor shall
2 immediately implement any requested modification(s). The need for flashing warning lights
3 shall be as determined by the Engineer. The cost of modifications to the traffic control plans
4 as directed by the Engineer shall be considered incidental to the Contract.

5
6 The Contractor shall determine and place signs in accordance with the Manual on Uniform
7 Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and the Plans. A traffic control plan shall be submitted to
8 the Engineer for review and approval prior to the beginning of construction.

9 10 **1-10.2 Traffic Control Management**

11 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

12
13 Section 1-10.2 is supplemented with the following:

14
15 Before beginning work on the project, the Contractor shall designate a Traffic Control
16 Supervisor. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of names and phone
17 numbers of not more than six supervisory employees that may be called for traffic control, as
18 needed, during working or non-working hours. The Contractor shall have at least one of
19 these employees available at any time.

20
21 If the Contractor's employees are not available in a timely manner to take care of emergency
22 traffic control work, Contracting Agency forces will perform this work on behalf of the
23 Contractor. If Contracting Agency forces provide emergency traffic control, the costs to the
24 Contracting Agency will be deducted from progress payments due the Contractor in
25 accordance with Section 1-10.1 of the Standard Specifications.

26 27 **1-10.2(1) General**

28 *(December 1, 2008 WSDOT GSP)*

29
30 Section 1-10.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

31
32 Only training with WSDOT TCS card and WSDOT training curriculum is recognized in the
33 State of Washington. The Traffic Control Supervisor shall be certified by one of the following:

34
35 The Northwest Laborers-Employers Training Trust
36 27055 Ohio Ave.
37 Kingston, WA 98346
38 (360) 297-3035

39
40 Evergreen Safety Council
41 401 Pontius Ave. N.
42 Seattle, WA 98109
43 1-800-521-0778 or
44 (206) 382-4090

1 The American Traffic Safety Services Association
2 15 Riverside Parkway, Suite 100
3 Fredericksburg, Virginia 22406-1022
4 Training Dept. Toll Free (877) 642-4637
5 Phone: (540) 368-1701
6

7 **1-10.2(2) Traffic Control Plans**
8 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*
9

10 Section 1-10.2(2) is supplemented with the following:
11

12 The Series K WSDOT Standard Plans are included in the contract documents as an appendix.
13 These standard plans and the Traffic Control Plans included in the Contract Documents shall
14 be considered as the project TCP's. The contractor may choose to submit alternate TCP's for
15 approval as outlined in this section.
16

17 Any modifications to existing plans or new traffic plans shall be submitted to the Engineer
18 for review and approval a minimum of five (5) working days prior to institution of the plan.
19

20 **1-10.3 Traffic Control Labor, Procedures and Devices**
21

22 **1-10.3(3) Traffic Control Devices**
23 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*
24

25 Section 1-10.3 is supplemented with the following:
26

27 As may be indicated in the Signing Plan or Traffic Control Plan, the Contractor may be
28 required to install signs, warning lights, or both, on barricades.
29

30 **1-10.4 Measurement**
31 *(August 2, 2004 WSDOT GSP)*
32

33 ***Lump Sum Bid for Project (No Unit Items)***

34 Section 1-10.4(1) is supplemented with the following:
35

36 The proposal contains the item "Project Temporary Traffic Control," lump sum. The
37 provisions of Section 1-10.4(1) shall apply.
38

DIVISION 2
EARTHWORK

2-01 CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND ROADSIDE CLEANUP

2-01.1 Description

(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-01.1 is supplemented with the following:

This item also includes any clearing and grubbing necessary for the construction of driveways and the reconstruction of intersecting roads shown on the plans.

Clearing and Grubbing work includes removal and disposal of topsoil to a depth of 6-inches and trees as shown on the plans. In addition to natural materials, clearing and grubbing shall also include removing and disposing of all refuse and any remaining structures, obstructions, trees and/or tree stumps within the right-of-way excluding contiguous pavement or structures identified under "Removal of Structures and Obstructions", as directed by the Engineer.

2-01.2 Disposal of Useable Material and Debris

(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-01.2 is supplemented with the following:

Unless otherwise provided in the specifications, all material removed under this item shall become the property of the Contractor.

2-01.2(1) Disposal Method No. 1 - Open Burning

(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-01.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

Disposal method No. 1 shall not be permitted within the project limits.

2-01.2(3) Disposal Method No. 3 - Chipping

(March 17, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 2-01.2(3) is supplemented with the following:

Revise the fourth sentence to read: "All chips shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed".

1 **2-01.3 Construction Requirements**

2
3 **2-01.3(1) Clearing**

4 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

5
6 Section 2-01.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

- 7
8 8. The Contractor shall clear all areas staked and flagged by the Engineer prior to the
9 placement of cut/fill stakes, offset stakes or grade hubs.
10 9. Tree trimming shall be sequenced so that overhanging limbs are removed prior to
11 commencing construction activities. Construction activities include equipment staging,
12 materials storage, and worker-vehicle parking.
13 10. When tree roots are encountered during construction activities, the Contractor shall
14 carefully expose all roots greater than 1 inch diameter, either by hand or gently with the
15 machine bucket, and then cut cleanly with lopper or saw. Pulling and wrenching of the
16 roots shall not be allowed.
17

18 **2-01.3(2) Grubbing**

19
20 Section 2-01.3(2) is supplemented with the following:

- 21
22 f. Stumps shall be removed except where doing so would damage water, sewer lines or
23 other utilities. Voids left by stump removal shall be backfilled with a granular material
24 and compacted in accordance with Section 2-03.3(14)C. Unless otherwise noted, all
25 materials removed shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of
26 outside the project limits.
27 g. If equipment outriggers are placed between the proposed sidewalk and the trees, the
28 Contractor shall place plywood or large wood chips to spread out the weight of the
29 outriggers.
30

31 **2-01.5 Payment**

32 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

33
34 Section 2-01.5 is supplemented with the following:

35
36 “Clearing and Grubbing,” lump sum. No additional payment shall be made for haul. Any
37 other clearing and grubbing not specifically identified as being paid for elsewhere will be
38 considered incidental to this bid item and no other payment shall be made.
39
40

2-02 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

2-02.1 Description

(September 15, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-02.1 is supplemented with the following:

Also included will be existing asphalt concrete pavement, chip seal, cement concrete curbs, gutter, sidewalk, driveways, retaining walls, culverts, ecology blocks, guardrail and posts, manhole risers, plugging drainage pipes, landscaping structures, fire hydrants, fences, and other structures necessary to complete the work indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The work described in this section includes abandonment of Asbestos Cement (AC) water main in accordance with applicable regulations. The AC water main is located as shown on the Plans. It is anticipated that the Contractor may encounter this water main during excavation. Equipment, labor, and materials necessary to perform the work as specified shall be considered a portion of this work. All material shall be hauled offsite to a permitted, Contractor provided disposal site in accordance with Section 2-03.3(7)C. No payment will be made for haul.

2-02.3 Construction Requirements

(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-02.3 is supplemented with the following:

Utility Removal

Cavities left by removal of features by other parties, i.e., utility poles or other obstructions, shall be backfilled and compacted by the Contractor in accordance with Section 2-03.3(14)C.

Use of Explosives

Explosives shall not be used in the demolition.

2-02.3(2) Removal of Bridges, Box Culverts, and other Drainage Structures

(August 4, 2009 R&E GSP)

Section 2-02.3(2) is supplemented with the following:

Removal of Existing Water Mains

Where shown in the Plans or at other locations as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall abandon asbestos cement (AC) water mains that conflict with the proposed improvements. This item will require the Contractor to bury sections of this main, if necessary, a minimum of 2 feet below subgrade.

Voids left by the water main abandonment shall be backfilled with a granular material and compacted in accordance with Section 2-03.3(14)C.

1 All materials removed shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of
2 outside the project limits
3

4 **Removal of Structures**

5 Where shown in the Plans, or at other locations as determined by the Engineer, the
6 Contractor shall remove sanitary sewer structures regardless of the size or type. Each
7 structure shall be removed in its entirety. Prior to backfilling the resultant void, the
8 Contractor shall plug and abandon the existing pipe(s) with commercial concrete in
9 accordance with Section 7-08.3(4).
10

11 Voids left by structure removal shall be backfilled and compacted in accordance with Section
12 2-03.3(14)C.
13

14 All materials removed shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of
15 outside the project limits.
16

17 **2-02.3(3) Removal of Pavement, Sidewalks, Curbs and Gutters** 18 *(March 9, 2008 R&E GSP)* 19

20 Section 2-02.3(3) is supplemented with the following:
21

22 Delete Item 1. No on-site burial of pavement, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, is allowed.
23

24 Item 3 is supplemented with the following: "At locations where the existing concrete is
25 to remain, the horizontal sawcut line shall not vary more than 1/8 inch along the edge of a
26 10-foot straightedge placed on the surface parallel to the horizontal sawcut line."
27

28 **Removal of Asphalt Concrete Pavement and Portland Cement Concrete Pavement**

29 The approximate thicknesses of the pavement are:
30

31 Please refer to the "Geotechnical Engineering Reports" contained in the appendix.
32

33 **Removal of Cement Concrete Curb, Gutter and Sidewalk**

34 The Contractor shall use a sawcut to delineate the curb, gutter and sidewalk to be
35 removed from curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain. The Contractor shall take care to
36 avoid damaging adjacent curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain. Any damage caused to the
37 curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain, as a result of the Contractor's operations, shall be
38 repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Contracting
39 Agency.
40

41 **2-02.4 Measurement**

42 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*
43

44 Section 2-02.4 is supplemented with the following:
45

46 Work performed under the item "Abandonment of Asbestos Cement Water Main" shall be
47 measured in accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.

1 Removal of sanitary structures will be measured per each for each structure removed.

2
3 Saw-cut ACP will be measured by the linear foot-inch along the line and slope of the cut
4 prior to sawcutting and as staked by the Engineer. Saw-cut, if used for the pavement repair,
5 shall not be measured.

6
7 Saw-cut PCC will be measured by the linear foot-inch along the line and slope of the cut prior to
8 sawcutting and as staked by the Engineer.

9
10 **2-02.5 Payment**

11 *(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)*

12
13 Section 2-02.5 is supplemented with the following:

14
15 The lump sum contract price for "Removal of Structures and Obstructions" shall be full
16 compensation for all tools, equipment, materials, and labor to excavate and dispose of the
17 above materials, including Haul and disposal fees. Removal of any structures and
18 obstructions readily apparent by visual inspection from the ground surface and not identified
19 elsewhere will be considered incidental to this bid item.

20
21 Payment for "Abandonment of Asbestos Cement Water Main" shall be on a force account
22 basis as per Section 1-09.6. For the purpose of providing a common proposal for all bidders,
23 the Contracting Agency has established the amount of force account for this item and has
24 entered the amount in the bid proposal to become a part of the Contractor's total bid.

25
26 "Removing Drainage Structures and Manholes", per each.

27 The unit contract price per each for "Removing Drainage Structures and Manholes " shall be
28 full pay to perform the work as specified, including sawcutting and disposal.

29
30 The unit contract price per linear foot-inch for "Saw-cut ACP" as indicated on the Bid
31 Proposal shall be full compensation for all labor, including hand removal if required,
32 material, tools and equipment required to complete the Bid Items in accordance with Section
33 1-04.1.

34
35 The unit contract price per linear foot-inch for "Saw-cut PCC" as indicated on the Bid
36 Proposal shall be full compensation for all labor, including hand removal if required,
37 material, tools and equipment required to complete the Bid Items in accordance with Section
38 1-04.1.

1 **2-04 HAUL**

2
3 **2-04.4 Measurement**

4 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

5
6 Section 2-04.4 is revised to read:

7
8 No specific unit of measurement shall apply. All costs involved for haul shall be incidental
9 to and included in the various bid items.

10
11 **2-04.5 Payment**

12 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

13
14 Section 2-04.5 is deleted in its entirety.

15
16 **2-07 WATERING**

17
18 **2-07.4 Measurement**

19 *(September 15, 2008 R&E GSP)*

20
21 Section 2-07.4 is supplemented with the following:

22
23 The Contractor shall provide water distribution records including truck tickets and operator time
24 records if requested by the Engineer. The contractor will not be allowed to use City water from
25 fire hydrant without first renting a backflow preventer and meter from the City. Use of City
26 water must be pre-approved by the Public Works Department. If Contracting Agency water is
27 used, water meter records will be recorded and used as the basis for payment.

28
29 **2-09 STRUCTURE EXCAVATION**

30
31 **2-09.3 Construction Requirements**

32
33 Select excavated material, as approved by the Engineer, shall be used as backfill. If the
34 Engineer determines that native material is not suitable for trench backfill, import gravel
35 shall be used and payment shall be made per Section 4-02.5.

36
37 **2-09.3(4) Construction Requirements, Structure Excavation, Class B**

38 Section 2-09.3(4) is supplemented with the following:

39
40 All trenches shall be backfilled and completed by the end of the day. No payment shall be
41 made for backfill of native materials. Gravel base shall be used for backfill unless the
42 Engineer approves the use of native material.

DIVISION 4

BASES

4-02 GRAVEL BASE

4-02.2 Materials

(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 4-02.2 is replaced with:

Material shall meet the requirements of Section 9-03.10 Gravel Base as modified. Refer to revised Section 9-03.10 Aggregate for Gravel Base.

4-02.4 Measurement

(January 31, 2011 R&E GSP)

The first paragraph of Section 4-02.4 is revised to read:

“Gravel Base” shall be measured by the ton.

4-02.5 Payment

(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 4-02.5, delete the second paragraph and replace with the following:

“Gravel Base” per ton.

Section 4-02.5 is supplemented with the following:

Proof rolling of material at the direction of the Engineer will be considered incidental to this bid item.

4-04 BALLAST AND CRUSHED SURFACING

4-04.4 Measurement

(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 4-04.4 is revised as follows:

The second paragraph is revised to read:

“Crushed Surfacing Top Course”, shall be measured by the ton.

4-04.5 Payment

(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 4-04.5, 1st item is revised as follows:

“Crushed Surfacing Top Course”, per ton.

DIVISION 5
SURFACE TREATMENTS AND PAVEMENTS

5-04 HOT MIX ASPHALT

5-04.3 Construction Requirements

(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 5-04.3 is supplemented with the following:

All castings within paved areas shall be adjusted to finished grade after the final lift of paving as shown on the plans and paid per Section 7-05.5.

5-04.3(3)A Material Transfer Device / Vehicle

(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)

The first paragraph of this section is revised to read:

Additionally, a material transfer device or vehicle (MTD/V) is not required at the following locations \$\$Project Limits\$\$.

5-04.3(5)A Preparation Of Existing Surfaces

(March 9, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 5-04.3(5)A is supplemented with the following:

Tack coat shall be uniformly applied to cover the face of the gutter abutting the HMA with a thin film of residual asphalt free of streaks and bare spots.

The Contractor shall limit the amount of tack coat placed to that amount that will be fully covered by the asphalt overlay at the end of each work shift.

(NWR February 9, 2004)

The Contractor shall ensure that the asphalt for tack coat does not enter into State waters, including wetlands.

In accordance with Section 1-07.15(1) **Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures Plan** (SPCC), as part of the SPCC the Contractor shall address the mitigating measures to be taken in the event that the paving operation is suspended or terminated prior to the asphalt for tack coat being fully covered.

5-04.3(5)C Crack Sealing

(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 5-04.3(5)C is supplemented with the following:

All joints shall be sealed with using Rubberized Asphalt meeting the requirement of section 9-04.10.

1 **5-04.3(7)A2 Statistical or Nonstatistical Evaluation**

2
3 Delete this section and replace it with the following:

4
5 **5-04.3(7)A2 Nonstatistical Evaluation**

6 *(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)*

7
8 Mix designs for HMA accepted by Nonstatistical evaluation shall;

- 9
- 10 • Be submitted to the Project Engineer on WSDOT Form 350-042
 - 11 • Have the aggregate structure and asphalt binder content determined in accordance with
 - 12 WSDOT Standard Operating Procedure 732 and meet the requirements of Sections 9-
 - 13 03.8(2) and 9-03.8(6).
 - 14 • Have anti-strip requirements, if any, for the proposed mix design determined in
 - 15 accordance with WSDOT Test Method T 718 or based on historic anti-strip and
 - 16 aggregate source compatibility from WSDOT lab testing. Anti-strip evaluation of HMA
 - 17 mix designs utilized that include RAP will be completed without the inclusion of the
 - 18 RAP.

19 At or prior to the preconstruction meeting, the contractor shall provide one of the following mix

20 design verification certifications for Contracting Agency review;

- 21
- 22 • The proposed mix design indicated on a WSDOT mix design/anti-strip report that is
 - 23 within one year of the approval date
 - 24 • The proposed HMA mix design submittal (Form 350-042) with the seal and certification
 - 25 (stamp & signature) of a valid licensed Washington State Professional Engineer.
 - 26 • The proposed mix design by a qualified City or County laboratory mix design report that
 - 27 is within one year of the approval date.

28
29 The mix design will be performed by a lab accredited by a national authority such as Laboratory

30 Accreditation Bureau, L-A-B for Construction Materials Testing, The Construction Materials

31 Engineering Council (CMEC's) ISO 17025 or AASHTO Accreditation Program (AAP) and shall

32 supply evidence of participation in the AASHTO Material Reference Laboratory (AMRL)

33 program.

34
35 At the discretion of the Engineer, agencies may accept mix designs verified beyond the one year

36 verification period with a certification from the Contractor that the materials and sources are the

37 same as those shown on the original mix design.

38
39 **5-04.3(8)A1 General**

40 *(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)*

41
42 Delete this section and replace it with the following:

43
44 Acceptance of HMA shall be as defined under nonstatistical or commercial evaluation.

45
46 Nonstatistical evaluation will be used for all HMA not designated as Commercial HMA in the

1 contract documents.

2
3 The mix design will be the initial JMF for the class of HMA. The Contractor may request a
4 change in the JMF. Any adjustments to the JMF will require the approval of the Project
5 Engineer and must be made in accordance with Section 9-03.8(7).
6

7 Commercial evaluation may be used for Commercial HMA and for other classes of HMA in
8 the following applications: sidewalks, road approaches, ditches, slopes, paths, trails, gores,
9 prelevel, and pavement repair. Other nonstructural applications of HMA accepted by
10 commercial evaluation shall be as approved by the Project Engineer. Sampling and testing of
11 HMA accepted by commercial evaluation will be at the option of the Project Engineer.
12 Commercial HMA can be accepted by a contractor certificate of compliance letter stating the
13 material meets the HMA requirements defined in the contract.
14

15 **5-04.3(8)A4 Definition of Sampling Lot and Sublot**

16 *(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)*
17

18 Section 5-04.3(8)A4 is supplemented with the following:
19

20 For HMA in a structural application, sampling and testing for total project quantities less than
21 400 tons is at the discretion of the engineer. For HMA used in a structural application and with
22 a total project quantity less than 800 tons but more than 400 tons, a minimum of one
23 acceptance test shall be performed:

- 24 i. If test results are found to be within specification requirements, additional testing
25 will be at the engineers discretion.
- 26 ii. If test results are found not to be within specification requirements, additional
27 testing as needed to determine a CPF shall be performed.
28

29 **5-04.3(8)A5 Test Results**

30 *(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)*
31

32 The first paragraph of this section is deleted.
33

34 **5-04.3(8)A6 Test Methods**

35 *(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)*
36

37 Delete this section and replace it with the following:
38

39 Testing of HMA for compliance of Va will be at the option of the Contracting Agency. If
40 tested, compliance of Va will be use WSDOT Standard Operating Procedure SOP 731. Testing
41 for compliance of asphalt binder content will be by WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 308. Testing
42 for compliance of gradation will be by WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 27/T 11.
43

44 **5-04.3(9) Spreading And Finishing**

45 *(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)*
46

1 Section 5-04.3(9) is supplemented with the following:

2
3 During grading operations, the elevation difference between the portion of the traveled way
4 open to traffic and the adjoining portion of roadway shall be tapered at 10:1 or greater to
5 allow cross traffic.
6

7 **5-04.3(14) Planing Bituminous Pavement**

8 *(March 9, 2010 R&E GSP)*
9

10 Section 5-04.3(14) is supplemented with the following:

11
12 **Transverse Joints**

13 Unless specifically directed by the Engineer, all connections to existing asphalt shall be
14 by a vertical sawcut abutting the pavements together and heated prior to mat construction.
15 All joints of new hot mix asphalt to an existing pavement shall be sealed with an
16 appropriate asphalt joint sealer. The Contractor shall construct and maintain a temporary
17 hot mix asphalt wedge in accordance with Section 5-04.3(12) across the entire width of
18 the transverse edge when traffic is allowed prior to paving. The wedge shall be
19 constructed before opening the lane to traffic. The Contractor shall remove the wedge
20 immediately prior to paving.
21

22 **Beveled Edge Planing**

23 A beveled edge shall be constructed in areas with a planed depth of more than 0.20 foot
24 that will not be paved during the same work shift.
25

26 The Contractor shall use a beveled cutter on the mandrel of the planing equipment, or
27 other approved method(s), to eliminate the vertical edge(s). The beveled edge(s) shall be
28 constructed at a 4:1 slope.
29
30

1 **DIVISION 7**

2 **DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS, WATER**
3 **MAINS, AND CONDUITS**

4
5 **7-05 MANHOLES, INLETS, AND CATCH BASINS**

6
7 **7-05.1 Description**

8 Section 7-05.1 is supplemented with the following:

9
10 This item also includes frames and grates in designated areas. Thru-curb inlet frame and
11 grate shall be used at locations with 6 inch high cement concrete traffic curb and gutter as
12 noted on the Plans. The adjusting of any new storm drain catch basin frame, manhole ring
13 and cover, for the purpose of matching new finish grades shall be incidental to the cost of
14 installation. Existing manholes, inlets, and catchbasins within the Project boundary which are
15 nearest to the point of connection into the storm drain system and other manholes, inlets, and
16 catchbasins which are impacted by construction activities will be cleaned by the Contractor.
17 This work is incidental to the various bid items in this Section.

18
19 **7-05.2 Materials**

20 Section 7-05.3 is supplemented with the following:

21
22 **Sanitary Sewer Manhole Covers**

23 “Never-Seez Anti-Seize & Lubricating Compound” shall be applied to all lock down bolts
24 prior to installation. “Never-Seez Anti-Seize & Lubricating Compound” application shall be
25 in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations. This work is incidental to the various
26 bid items.

27
28 **7-05.3 Construction Requirements**

29 Section 7-05.3 is supplemented with the following:

30
31 **Sanitary Sewer Manholes**

32 Where necessary to complete the removal of existing sanitary sewer pipe for the installation
33 of new sanitary sewer manhole, the Contractor shall pump existing sanitary sewer flows
34 around the area of work and/or pump directly into tanker trucks. The required time of
35 pumping shall be sufficient to allow the work to be completed for each manhole.

36
37 Pumps used for the temporary diversion of sanitary sewer flows shall be capable of passing
38 solids and other materials typically found in wastewater flows.

39
40 The Contractor shall give a minimum of one week notice to the Contracting Agency prior to
41 the planned installation of sanitary sewer manhole. At the time of notice, the Contractor
42 shall provide a Sanitary Sewer Pump Around Plan for review and approval by the
43 Contracting Agency.

44
45 The Sanitary Sewer Pump Around Plan shall show method of removing the existing sanitary
46 sewer pipe, proposed materials for the sanitary sewer pipe removal, and the sequence of

1 demolition and removal. The plan shall detail the containment, collection, and disposal of all
2 debris. The Contractor shall not begin removal operations until receiving the Engineer's
3 approval of the Sanitary Sewer Pump Around Plan.
4

5 The Contractor may at their option choose to make the connection at night. If night work is
6 elected, the Contractor shall be responsible for all necessary lighting, extra equipment and
7 personnel needed to complete the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all overtime
8 pay for employees as a result of night work. The Contractor is cautioned that City of
9 Ferndale employees are not on duty for night work. Should City of Ferndale employees be
10 needed to aid in the night work, the Contractor will be billed overtime rates by the
11 Contracting Agency per hour for City employees.
12

13 According to available information, the highest expected flows for the sanitary sewer line
14 along Sterling is approximately **0.025 cubic feet per second and approximately 0.61 cubic**
15 **feet per second for the 8" SS main east and west of the MH on Washington Street**
16 **(approx STA 14+54).** Typical flow rates will vary. At each location where pumping is
17 required, at least two pumps shall be supplied, both individually capable of pumping the
18 necessary flows the required distances and against the required elevation head. One shall be
19 designated as the primary pump, and the second shall be a back-up pump.
20

21 Tanker trucks shall empty their loads back into the City of Ferndale's wastewater collection
22 system at a sanitary sewer manhole located at the intersection of Washington and Vista.
23

24 Should the Contractor elect to pump from an existing sanitary sewer manhole to a sanitary
25 sewer manhole downstream, the elevation differences and distances between the sanitary
26 sewer manholes shall be addressed in the Sanitary Sewer Pump Around Plan. The Contractor
27 shall confirm this distance and elevation difference in the field and size the pumps
28 accordingly.
29

30 The Contractor shall designate a person to oversee the pumps during their operation. This
31 person shall be on site at all times while the pump around is occurring and shall continually
32 monitor the pump operation. The individual shall be familiar with the operation of the
33 pumps and shall be capable switching between pumps if necessary, refueling the pumps, etc.
34

35 The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent an uncontrolled spill of
36 untreated wastewater.
37

38 Roadway must remain open to the passage of traffic during all pumping operations.
39
40

1 **7-05.3(1) Adjusting Manholes and Catch Basins to Grade**

2 *(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)*

3
4 Section 7-05.3(1), paragraph 1 is revised to read:

5
6 Where shown in the Plans or where directed by the Engineer, the existing manholes, catch
7 basins, inlets, water valve boxes, or water meter boxes shall be adjusted to the grade as
8 staked or otherwise designated by the Engineer.
9

10 **7-05.4 Measurement**

11 *(July 12, 2010 R&E GSP)*

12
13 Section 7-05.4 is supplemented with the following:

14
15 Measurement for the various inlets, manholes, vaults, and catch basins as indicated in the
16 Bid Proposal, shall be per each. The following items shall be incidental and included in the
17 unit price per each:

- 18
19 1. Dewatering if required
20 2. Gaskets, fittings, inlets, frames and grates
21 3. Bedding
22 4. Compaction
23 5. Connection to existing culverts, structures and drain lines
24 6. Sanitary Sewer Pump Around Plan
25 7. Other work and materials, not specifically identified as being paid elsewhere
26 8. Temporary pumping and transportation of sewer flows, including pumps and
27 trucks.
28

29 No specific unit of measure shall apply for the item "Adjustments to Finished Grade."

30
31 Measurement for "Commercial HMA" required for Adjustments to Finished Grades shall be
32 per ton in accordance with Section 5-04.
33

34 **7-05.5 Payment**

35 *(July 12, 2010 R&E GSP)*

36
37 Section 7-05.5 is supplemented with the following:

38 "Adjustments to Finished Grade", lump sum.

39 The lump sum price for "Adjustments to Finished Grade" as indicated in the Bid Proposal
40 Form shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, and materials necessary to
41 adjust existing structures to finished grades within the project limits.
42

43 Payment for "Commercial HMA" required for Adjustments to Finished Grades shall be
44 incidental to this item of work.
45

7-08 GENERAL PIPE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

7-08.2 Materials

Section 7-08.2 is supplemented with the following:

All trenches within or beneath the roadbed prism shall be backfilled with suitable native material as approved by the Engineer. If suitable native material is unavailable, trenches shall be backfilled with Gravel Base in accordance with Section 4-02.

Detectable marking tape shall be specifically manufactured for marking and locating underground utilities. Tape shall be solid aluminum foil, visible on the up-printed side, encased in protective high visibility, inert polyethylene plastic jacket, six inches minimum width. Aluminum foil thickness shall be 0.35 mils minimum or thicker if necessary to enable detection from the ground surface by a metal detector when the tape is buried at a depth of 3 feet. Laminate thickness shall be 5 mils minimum. Tape shall have permanent black lettering minimum 1 inch high printed contiguously the entire length of the tape identifying the facility (SEWER, for example). Color shall be in accordance with APWA Uniform Color Code for Temporary Marking of Underground Facilities and in ANSI Z535.1, Safety Color Code. Clips for joining sections of tape shall be tin or nickel-coated and furnished by the tape manufacturer. Tape shall be Terra Tape, Sentry Line Detectable as manufactured by Reef Industries, Detectable tape as manufactured by Mutual Industries, or Detectable Tape as manufactured by Presco.

7-08.3 Construction Requirements

Section 7-08.3 is supplemented by the following:

Roadway must remain open to the passage of traffic during the pipe installation.

7-08.3(2)G Jointing of Dissimilar Pipe

Section 7-08.3(2)G is supplemented with the following:

Existing storm drains shall be jointed to proposed CPDP by use of factory-fabricated adapter couplings or a pipe collar or as shown in the Plans. The Contractor shall cut existing storm drains. The Contractor shall remove the portions of the storm drain to provide for the installation of the required fitting at the point of connection. All damage caused by the Contractor's operation to existing storm drains to remain in place shall be repaired by the Contractor at no expense to the Contracting Agency. The Contractor shall determine the exact length of the existing storm drains that must be removed.

1 **7-08.5 Payment**

2 The fifth paragraph of this section is revised to read:

3
4 Plugging pipes shall be incidental to “Removal of Structures and Obstructions.”

5
6 *(July 12, 2010 R&E GSP)*

7 Section 7-08.5 is supplemented with the following:

8
9 “Removal of Unsuitable Material Including Haul”, per cubic yard.

10 The unit contract price per cubic yard for “Removal of Unsuitable Material Including Haul”
11 shall be full pay for all work to remove unsuitable material, haul and disposal of unsuitable
12 material, as specified in Section 7-08.3(1)A.

13
14 Payment for “Quarry Spalls” required for trenches as shown on the Plans shall be per ton.

15
16 **7-09 WATER MAINS**

17
18 **7-09.4 Measurement**

19 *(February 10, 2015 R&E GSP)*

20
21 Section 7-09.4 is supplemented with the following:

22
23 Measurement for payment of Removing Concrete Thrust Block will be per each.

24
25 Measurement for payment of Concrete Thrust Block will be per each.

26
27 **7-09.5 Payment**

28 *(February 10, 2015 R&E GSP)*

29
30 Section 7-09.5 is supplemented with the following:

31
32 “Removing Concrete Thrust Block”, per each.

33 The unit Contract price Bid per each for “Removing Concrete Thrust Block” shall be full pay
34 for all Work to remove the existing concrete thrust blocks that must be removed to make way
35 for trenches for pipeline, including but not limited to excavating, backfilling, and cover and
36 cleanup.

37
38 “Concrete Thrust Block ”, per each.

39 The unit Contract price Bid per each for “Concrete Thrust Block” shall be full pay for all
40 Work to install the Concrete Thrust Block, including but not limited to excavating,
41 backfilling, concrete thrust block, and cover and cleanup.

1 **7-17 SANITARY SEWERS**

2
3 **7-17.3 Construction Requirements**

4
5 **7-17.3(1) Protection of Existing Sewerage Facilities**
6 *(June 10, 2009 R&E GSP)*

7
8 Section 7-17.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

9
10 If the connection to the existing system involves sewer service disruption, the Contractor
11 shall be responsible for notifying the residents and utility owner affected by the shutoff. The
12 Engineer will advise which parties are to be notified.

13
14 The Contractor may be required to perform the connection during times other than normal
15 working hours. The types of connections for the sewer main are varied. For the installation
16 of these connections, the surfaced portion of the roadway shall not be penetrated unless the
17 connection point is directly under it.

18
19 **Maintaining Service**

20 Where existing services are to be transferred from old to new sewer mains, the Contractor
21 shall plan and coordinate its work with that of the Utility so that service will be resumed with
22 the least possible inconvenience to customers.

23
24 **Measurement**

25
26 Section 7-17.4 is supplemented with the following:

27
28 Measurement for Sanitary Sewer Pipe, as indicated on the Bid Proposal, shall be per linear
29 foot. The following items shall be incidental and included in the unit price per linear foot:

- 30
31 1. Dewatering if required
32 2. Detectable marking tape
33 3. Pipe bedding as shown on the Plans
34 4. Compaction
35 5. Installation of sanitary sewer pipe
36 6. Coupling bands, fittings, and associated gaskets
37 7. Connection to existing structures
38 8. Other work and materials, not specifically identified as being paid elsewhere
39

40 **Payment**

41 Section 7-17.5 is supplemented with the following:

42
43 The unit Contract price per linear foot for sewer pipe of the kind and size specified shall be
44 full pay for connections to existing mains.
45
46

7-18 SIDE SEWERS

7-18.1 Description

(March 15, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 7-18.1 is supplemented with the following:

Realignment and repair of the existing sanitary sewer services may be necessary to connect to new sanitary sewer main.

7-18.3(1) General

Connections to the existing sewer main shall not be made without first making the necessary scheduling arrangements with the Engineer in advance. Work shall not be started until all the materials, equipment, and labor necessary to properly complete the work are assembled on the site.

Existing side sewers shall be cut by the Contractor, unless otherwise specified in the Special Conditions. The Contractor shall remove the portions of pipe to provide for the installation of the required fittings at the points of connection. Damage caused by the Contractor's operations to existing joints in piping to remain in-service shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Contracting Agency.

Once work is started on a side sewer, it shall proceed continuously without interruption and as rapidly as possible until completed. No shutoff will be permitted overnight, over weekends, or on holidays.

If the connection to the existing side sewer system involves turning off the side sewer, the Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the residents affected by the shutoff. The Engineer will advise which property owners are to be notified.

The Contractor may be required to perform the connection during times other than normal working hours.

The types of connections for the side sewers are varied. For the installation of these side sewers, the surfaced portion of the roadway shall not be penetrated unless the connection point is directly under it.

7-18.5 Payment

Section 7-18.5 is supplemented with the following:

Potholing required to determine the connection point at the right of way shall be paid under the bid item "Pothole Existing Underground Utility."

1 **DIVISION 8**

2 **MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION**

3
4 **8-01 EROSION CONTROL AND WATER POLLUTION CONROL**

5
6 **8-01.4 Measurement**

7 Section 8-01.4 is supplemented with the following:

8
9 No specific unit of measure shall apply to the lump sum item “ESC Lead.”

10
11 **8-01.5 Payment**

12
13 The first item, “ESC Lead”, of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

14
15 “ESC Lead”, lump sum.

16
17 The sixth item, “Inlet Protection” of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

18
19 “Inlet Protection”, per each. The unit contract price per each for inlet protection shall include
20 all costs for removal and disposal of accumulated debris, inlet protection maintenance, and
21 inlet protection removal and disposal.

22
23 **8-02 ROADSIDE RESTORATION**

24
25 **8-02.1 Description**

26 Section 8-02.1 is supplemented with the following:

27
28 Furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary for installation of planting and
29 installation of topsoil and soil amendments, including but not limited to the preparation of the
30 ground surface, installation of soil amendments, application of fertilizer, installation of seed,
31 and chemicals as necessary in areas shown on the Plans, as specified in this document, or as
32 directed by the Engineer in accordance with these specifications.

33
34 The extent and location of seeding work includes all areas in this project, except new plant
35 beds and paved areas, which are disturbed by construction, grading, pavement removal,
36 utility installation and any other of the Contractor’s operations or as directed by the Engineer
37 in accordance with these specifications.

38
39 The Contractor shall provide 48 hours notice to the Engineer when an inspection is desired.
40
41

8-02.3 Construction Requirements

8-02.3(4) Topsoil

(March 18, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 8-02.3, revise the 1st sentence of this Section to read:

Topsoil shall be evenly spread over the specified areas to a depth of four (4) inches or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. The soil shall be cultivated to a depth of 6 inches. After the topsoil has been spread, all large clods, hard lumps, and rocks 3 inches in diameter and larger, and litter shall be raked up, removed, and disposed of by the Contractor. The area shall then be rolled with a landscape roller in at least 1 direction at a velocity not to exceed 2 feet per second. Spread topsoil after subgrade preparation is complete. Topsoil shall not be placed when the ground or topsoil is frozen, inundated with water, or in a condition detrimental to the Work.

8-02.3(4)A Topsoil Type A

(April 21, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 8-02.3(4)A is supplemented with the following:

Topsoil Type A shall be used for seeded lawn installation.

8-02.3(11) Bark or Wood Chip Mulch

Section 8-02.3(11) is supplemented with the following:

Wood Cellulose mulch shall be applied at a rate of 2,000 pounds per acre. To improve germination of seeds, this rate may be increased with approval by the Engineer.

8-02.3(16) Lawn Installation

(January 31, 2011 R&E GSP)

Section 8-02.3(16) is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall perform lawn installation in accordance with the following: Immediately prior to seeded lawn installation, a nominal four (4) inch depth of "Topsoil Type A" shall be placed in the areas requiring seeded lawn installation or as directed by the Engineer. Peat moss mulch shall be applied to a depth of 1/4 inch over newly seeded lawn area. The area shall then be rolled with a landscape roller in at least 1 direction at a velocity not to exceed 2 feet per second. Alternatively, a seed of fabric mulch mat shall be installed as approved by the Engineer.

"Seeded Lawn Installation" will be paid where construction, filling excavation, and grading have disturbed unimproved areas. This will generally consist of areas behind the sidewalk where no established lawns or landscaping currently exist. "Seeded Lawn Installation" shall be placed on all exposed soil disturbed by construction or any area directed by Engineer. "Seeded Lawn Installation" shall also be placed on all fill and cut areas outside roadway surface width, within the project limits.

1
2 The intent of seeding is to produce viable roadside vegetation toward the end of
3 preventing erosion. If seeding has not germinated satisfactorily at the time of final
4 acceptance, this work will be considered defective according to Section 1-05.7 of the
5 Standard Specifications. The Engineer may require the Contractor to post security equal
6 to 200% of the amount bid for seeding in order to secure performance of this germination
7 specification. This security shall be in a form acceptable to the City and may be required
8 prior to release of retainage of this project. Said security shall not be released until
9 satisfactory germination has occurred. Any erosion, which in the opinion of the
10 Engineer, occurs directly as a result of insufficient seed germination shall be repaired by
11 the Contractor at no additional expense to the City. Any such repairs shall be completed
12 prior to project acceptance or release of security as identified herein. Satisfactory
13 germination is defined as a minimum of 300 stems per square foot. Any area in which
14 two consecutive one square foot plots sampled fall below this standard will be considered
15 defective and shall be corrected by the Contractor."

16
17 The dates for seeding outlined in Section 8-02.3(16)A of the Standard Specifications will
18 be considered guidelines rather than requirements for this item. The Contractor shall use
19 professional judgment and consider factors such as weather and soil moisture to obtain
20 satisfactory germination."

21
22 Immediately after hydroseeding, the Contractor shall remove hydroseed overspray from
23 all features other than the intended seeding area."

24 25 **Binding Agents**

26 Tacking agents and soil binders shall be provided in accordance with Section 8-01.3(2)E.

27 28 **8-02.4 Measurement**

29 *(February 7, 2008 R&E GSP)*

30 Section 8-02.4, is supplemented with the following:

31
32 No separate measurement will be made for topsoil, composted mulch, water and fertilizer,
33 and binding agent, where applied for "Seeded Lawn Installation".

34
35 *(January 31, 2011 R&E GSP)*

36 Section 8-02.4, is supplemented with the following:

37
38 Work performed under the item "Landscape Restoration" shall be measured in accordance
39 with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.

40 41 **8-02.5 Payment**

42 *(February 7, 2008 R&E GSP)*

43 Section 8-02.5 is supplemented with the following:

44
45 The unit contract price per square yard for "Seeded Lawn Installation" shall be full
46 compensation for all labor, materials (topsoil, fertilizer, mulch, soil amendments, binding
47 agents, and water), tools and equipment necessary to perform the work as specified herein.
48 All other items in this Section, not specified on the Bid Proposal form shall be included in the

1 cost of "Seeded Lawn Installation". The unit price shall be full compensation for multiple
2 applications in areas required by the Engineer as the work progresses.

3
4 Payment for "Landscape Restoration" shall be on a force account basis as per Section 1-09.
5 For the purpose of providing a common proposal for all bidders, and for that purpose only,
6 the Contracting Agency has established the amount of force account for this item and has
7 entered the amount in the bid proposal to become a part of the total bid by the Contractor.

8 9 **8-14 CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS**

10 11 **8-14.1 Description**

12 Section 8-14.1 is supplemented with the following:

13
14 This work shall consist of constructing cement concrete sidewalks and sidewalk ramps, in
15 accordance with details shown in the Plans and these Specifications and in conformity to
16 lines and grades shown in the Plans or as established by the Engineer. Replacement or
17 matching to existing driveways shall be completed with a similar material and finish as that
18 which exists or as directed by the Engineer.

19 20 **8-14.3 Construction Requirements**

21 Section 8-14.3 is supplemented with the following:

22
23 Sidewalks shall meet the following minimum requirements.

- 24
25 1. Sidewalks shall have a uniform thickness of 4-inches.
26 2. All curved sections shall be formed in arc sections to match the radii detailed in the Plans
27 3. 3/8-inch through joints shall be placed 20 feet center to center, and shall be matched to
28 curb and gutter joints.
29 4. "V" grooves shall be scored 3/4-inch deep at five-foot intervals.
30 5. All joints shall be cleaned and edged.
31 6. The Contractor shall provide temporary ramps over new concrete curbing at driveway
32 locations.
33 7. Two (2) inches of washed rock shall be placed beneath sidewalks. Washed rock shall
34 conform to Section 9-03.12(5).

35 36 **8-14.3(4) Curing**

37 Section 8-14.3(4) is supplemented with the following:

38
39 It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect curing concrete until it is set to prevent
40 vandalism. Any repairs needed to correct vandalism during the initial set period, including
41 full replacement of the damaged panel, shall be at the expense of the Contractor and subject
42 to approval of the Engineer.

1 **8-14.5 Payment**

2 Section 8-14.5 is supplemented with the following:

3
4 Payment for “Cement Concrete Sidewalk”, shall be at the unit price bid per square yard of
5 cement concrete in place and shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and
6 material necessary to construct this item in place, including driveway sections and repair
7 sections, as specified including leveling and grading subgrade. Washed rock, and cement
8 concrete pedestrian curb, shall be considered incidental to this bid item.
9

10 **8-22 PAVEMENT MARKING**

11
12 **8-22.1 Description**

13 Section 8-22.1 is supplemented with the following:

14
15 Also included in this item is the complete removal of existing and temporary pavement
16 markings that will conflict with the new channelization. This work shall be incidental to the
17 various bid items of the Contract, and no additional compensation will be made.
18

19 **8-22.2 Materials**

20 Section 8-22.2 is supplemented with the following:

21
22 In accordance with Section 8-22.2 of the Standard Specifications, the plastic material used
23 to form pavement markings shall be Type A – liquid hot applied thermoplastic.
24

25 **8-22.3 Construction Requirements**

26 *(February 11, 2008 R&E GSP)*

27
28 Section 8-22.3 is supplemented with the following:

29
30 Pavement markings shall be applied with appropriate templates to avoid non-uniform edges
31 and unwanted drippings. Any such non-conforming pavement markings will be removed and
32 replaced at the Contractors expense.
33

34 **8-22.3(1) Preliminary Spotting**

35 Section 8-22.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

36
37 The Contractor shall notify the Engineer three (3) working days in advance of scheduled
38 preliminary spotting.
39

40 The following new Section is created:

41
42 **8-30 POTHOLE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY**

43
44 **8-30.1 Description**

45
46 When directed by the Engineer or shown on the Plans, this work shall consist of potholing

existing underground utilities. The Contractor shall perform utility investigations or coordinate with utility companies as required. At the direction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall perform exploratory excavations or provide hand potholing as required to collect as-built utility information. The Contractor shall verify the depth and location of existing underground utilities. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer if field conditions differ from that shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall give the owner advance notice of four (4) working days, prior to conducting such investigations.

8-30.4 Measurement

Measurement for potholing existing underground utilities will be by the unit for each pothole.

8-30.5 Payment

Payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.1, for the following bid items:

“Pothole Existing Underground Utility”, per each.

The unit contract price per each for “Pothole Existing Underground Utility” shall be full compensation for all equipment, labor, and materials to locate the existing utility, verify the utilities’ vertical and horizontal location, and restoring the disturbed area.

The following new Section is created:

8-31 REPAIR EXISTING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE FACILITIES

8-31.1 Description

This work shall consist of the repair of existing public and private facilities, and the correction, repair, removal, or construction of items as directed by the Engineer. This shall not exempt the contractor from protecting known existing facilities, or from the responsibility for repair of such known existing facilities.

8-31.3 Construction Requirements

The contractor shall obtain written or verbal approval from the Engineer, prior to proceeding with any repair of existing or private facilities. Work performed without approval from the Engineer will not be compensated.

The Contractor and the Contracting Agencies’ representative or Engineer shall reconcile the hours of work for labor and equipment on a daily basis for the purpose of tracking all work under this item. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with material invoices for all materials incorporated into this work in a timely manner. Invoices shall be original or copies of original invoices from the material supplier.

1 **8-31.4 Measurement**

2
3 Work performed under the item “Repair Existing Public and Private Facilities” shall be
4 measured in accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.
5

6 **8-31.5 Payment**

7
8 Payment for the item “Repair Existing Public and Private Facilities” shall be full
9 compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, materials and subcontractor work needed to
10 complete individual items of work as directed by the engineer. This item shall be paid in
11 accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.
12

13 **8-32 UNANTICIPATED SITE WORK**

14
15 **8-32.1 Description**

16
17 Unanticipated site work shall be performed at locations designated by the Engineer, and at
18 locations proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.
19

20 **8-32.3 Construction Requirements**

21
22 The Contractor and the Contracting Agencies’ representative or Engineer shall reconcile the
23 hours of work for labor and equipment on a daily basis for the purpose of tracking all work
24 under this item. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with material invoices for all
25 materials incorporated into this work in a timely manner. Invoices shall be original or copies
26 of original invoices from the material supplier.
27

28 **8-32.4 Measurement**

29
30 Work performed under the item “Unanticipated Site Work” shall be measured in accordance
31 with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.
32

33 **8-32.5 Payment**

34
35 Payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.1, for the following bid item:
36 “Unanticipated Site Work,” by force account as provided in Section 1-09.6. To provide a
37 common proposal for all bidders, the Contracting Agency has entered an amount in the
38 proposal to become a part of the Contractor’s total bid.
39

DIVISION 9
MATERIALS

9-03 AGGREGATES

9-03.8 Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt

9-03.8(2) HMA Test Requirements
(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)

Section 9-03.8(2) is supplemented with the following:

ESAL's

The number of ESAL's for the design and acceptance of the HMA shall be 1 million.

9-03.10 Aggregate for Gravel Base
(December 28, 2009 R&E GSP)

Section 9-03.10 is revised to read:

Gravel base shall consist of granular material, either naturally occurring or processed. It shall be essentially free from various types of wood waste or other extraneous or objectionable materials. It shall have such characteristics of size and shape that it will compact readily and the maximum particle size shall not exceed ½ of the depth of the layer being placed.

Gravel base shall meet the following requirements for grading and quality when placed in hauling vehicles for delivery to the roadway or during manufacture and placement into a temporary stockpile. The exact point of acceptance will be determined by the Engineer.

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
4" square	100
1-1/2" square	70-100
1/2" square	35-80
U.S. No. 4	15-50
U.S. No. 40	20 max
U.S. No. 200	5.0 max

Sand Equivalent shall be 40 min.

All percentages are by weight.

Gravel base material retained on a No. 4 sieve shall contain not more than 0.20 percent by weight of wood waste.

9-14 EROSION CONTROL AND ROADSIDE PLANTING

9-14.1 Soil

9-14.1(1) Topsoil Type A

General: Topsoil shall be free draining, fertile, friable sandy loam, and shall supply the following composition requirements: weed and seed free; pH between 5.5 and 7.5; maximum particle size to 1/2 inch, with 97% to 100% passing the 3/8 inch screen; soluble salts shall not exceed 4.0 mmho/cm; free of clay lumps, litter and toxic matter harmful to plant growth. Components shall conform to the requirements indicated. Percentages below are by volume. Mixing of the soil components shall not occur on site.

Sand	Compost	Sandy Loam
------	---------	------------

Topsoil for turf, rough grass and plant bed areas

34%	33%	33%
-----	-----	-----

Top Sand: Conform to the following analysis using Tyler Standard Screens - Equivalent U.S. Series Number:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing by Weight
#4	100%
#10	95-100%
#16	85-100%
#30	75-90%
#60	15-30%
#100	0-5%
#200 (wet sieve)	0-1.5%

Composted Mulch: Material shall be derived from aerobic decomposition of recycled plant waste fully composted; material shall be composted on a paved surface and shall have a moisture content of between 20% and 40%; no visible free water or dust shall be produced when handling the material; fresh sawdust or fresh wood by products shall not have been added after the composting process has begun. No recycled sanican waste shall be used. Yard waste shall be from permitted composting facility. Pure organic matter content shall be between 30% and 50% by weight. 100% of composted yard waste shall pass the 7/16 inch screen and a minimum 50% shall pass the 1/4" screen. Material shall be maintained at a 15% oxygen level throughout the composting process.

Sandy Loam: Shall be derived from the "A" horizon of naturally occurring, free draining, friable soils. Soils with a high clay content will be rejected. Submit separate sample for approval prior to mixing.

9-14.2 Seed

Section 9-14.2 is supplemented with the following:

Grass seed for Seeded Lawn Installation shall be a blended seed mixture of non-leafy grasses

1 of a commercial grade for home lawn use. The composition, proportion, and quality shall be
2 subject to the advance approval of the Engineer. Grass seed mixtures for playgrounds,
3 pastures, roadside seeding, or other non-residential use shall not be allowed. The approved
4 grass seed mixture shall be applied to the rate of five pounds per 1,000 square feet.
5

6 **9-14.3 Fertilizer**

7 Section 9-14.3 is supplemented with the following:
8

9 The Contractor shall supply a commercially available starter fertilizer designed by the
10 manufacturer for use in new lawn installation applications. The fertilizer formula and
11 application rate shall provide the following types and amounts of nutrients at a minimum:
12

13 Total Nitrogen as N - One pound per thousand square feet
14

15 Available Phosphoric Acid as P_2O_5 - One pound per thousand square feet
16

17 Soluble Potash as K_2O - One pound per thousand square feet.
18

19 50-60 percent of the total nitrogen shall be derived from ureaform or ureformaldehyde.

The remainder may be derived from any source.

(January 5, 2015)
Standard Plans

The State of Washington Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction M21-01 transmitted under Publications Transmittal No. PT 14-046, effective August 4, 2014 is made a part of this contract.

The Standard Plans are revised as follows:

A-40.20

Plan Title, Bridge Transverse Joint Seals is revised to read: Bridge Paving Joint Seals

Note 3, replace the phrase “sawing out” with “saw cutting”

Add Note 4. For Details 1, 2, 3, and 4 the item “HMA Sawcut and Seal” shall be used for payment. For Details 5 and 6, the item “Paved Panel Joint Seal” shall be used for payment. For Detail 7, the item “Sealing Existing Longitudinal and Transverse Joint” shall be used for payment.

Details 5 and 6, callout “Waterproofing Membrane (Deck Seal)” delete “(Deck Seal)”

A-50.10

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan, with Single Slope Barrier, reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-50.20

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan, with Anchored Barrier, reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-50.30

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan (top), reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-60.10

Sheet 2, Section B, callout, WAS-“New Tie Bar ~ #5 x 30” (IN) Epoxy Coated Reinforcing Bar” is revised to read: “New Tie Bar ~ #5 x 30” (IN)”

B-10.20 and B-10.40

Substitute “step” in lieu of “handhold” on plan

B-15.60

Table, Maximum Knockout Size column, 120” Diam., 42” is revised to read; 96”

B-25.20

Add Note 7. See Standard Specification Section 8-04 for Curb and Gutter requirements

B-55.20

Metal Pipe elevation, title is revised to read; “Metal Pipe and Steel Rib Reinforced Polyethylene Pipe”

B-90.40

Offset & Bend details, add the subtitle, “Plan View” above titles

C-16a

Note 1, reference C-28.40 is revised to C-20.10

C-16b

Note 3, reference C-28.40 is revised to C-20.10

F-10.12

Section Title, was – “Depressed Curb Section” is revised to read: “Depressed Curb and Gutter Section”

G-50.10

Delete – Plan View (bottom center of sheet)

Delete – Mounting Bracket and Steel Strap Detail

G-60.10

Sheet 4, Screen Detail, callout – “drill and Tap for 1/4” diameter Cap Screw – Spacing approx. 9” o.c. ASTM F593, w/S.S. washer Liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)” is revised to read: “*Drill and Tap 1/4” (IN) Diam. x 1” (IN) Cap Screw with washer ~ space approx.. 9” o.c. ~ Liberally coat threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)”

Add Boxed note: * Bolts, Nuts, and washers ~ ASTM F593 or A193 Type 304 or Type 316 Stainless Steel (S.S.)

G-60.20

Side View, callout, “Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4” Diam. x 4’-4” Threaded 8” Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 4 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1’-0” Min.” is revised to read; “Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4” Diam. x 4’-4” Threaded 8” Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 6 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1’-0” Min.”

G-60.30

End View, callout, “Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4” Diam. x 4’-4” Threaded 8” Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 4 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1’-0” Min.” is revised to read; “Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4” Diam. x 4’-4” Threaded 8” Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 6 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1’-0” Min.”

G-70.10

Sheet 4, Screen Detail, callout – “drill and Tap for 1/4” diameter Cap Screw – Spacing approx. 9” o.c. ASTM F593, w/S.S. washer Liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)” is revised to read: “*Drill and Tap 1/4” (IN) Diam. x 1” (IN) Cap Screw with washer ~ space approx.. 9” o.c. ~ Liberally coat threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)”

Add Boxed note: * Bolts, Nuts, and washers ~ ASTM F593 or A193 Type 304 or Type 316 Stainless Steel (S.S.)

H-70.20

Sheet 2, Spacing Detail, Mailbox Support Type 1, reference to Standard Plan I-70.10 is revised to H-70.10

J-3b

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan View of Service Cabinet, Boxed Note, “SEE STANDARD PLAN J-6C...” is revised to read: “SEE STANDARD PLAN J-10.10...”

Sheet 2 of 2, Plan View of Service Cabinet Notes, references to Std. Plan J-9a are revised to J-60.05 (3 instances).

Sheet 2 of 2, “Right Side of Service Cabinet” detail, callout, “1 5/8” x 2 7/16” 12 GA. SLOTTED STEEL CHANNEL BRACKETS (3 REQ'D), EMBED 12”MIN. IN FOUNDATION.”

Is revised to read: “1-5/8” x 3-1/4”, 12 GA. BACK TO BACK SLOTTED STEEL CHANNEL BRACKETS (3 REQ'D), EMBED 12” MIN. IN FOUNDATION”

J-10.22

Key Note 4, “Test with (SPDT Snap Action, Positive close 15 Amp – 120/277 volt “T” rated). Is revised to read: “Test Switch (SPDT snap action, positive close 15 amp – 120/277 volt “T” rated).”

J-20.11

Sheet 2, Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout – “Type 1 Signal Pole” is revised to read: “Type PS or Type 1 Signal Pole”

Sheet 2, Foundation Detail, Elevation, add note below Title, “(Type 1 Signal Pole Shown)”

J-22.15

Ramp Meter Signal Standard, elevation, dimension 4’ - 6” is revised to read; 6’ -0”

J-28.50

Section D, callout, was – Backup Strip (ref. to key note 3) is revised to read; “Continuous Backup Strip (ref. to key note 3)”

Key Note 3, was – 1/4” Thick, or No thinner than pole wall thickness. Tack weld or seal weld to Base plate. Is revised to read; “1/4” Thick, or No thinner than Pole wall thickness. Tack weld in root or continuous seal weld to Base plate or Pole wall.”

J-28.70

Detail C, dimension, 2” MAX. is revised to read: 1” MAX.

Detail D, dimension, 2” MAX. is revised to read: 1” MAX.

J-29.10

Galvanized Welded Wire Mesh detail, callout – “Drill and Tap for 1/4” Diam. Cap Screw, 3 Places, @ 9” center, all 4 edges S.S. Screw, ASTM F593 and washer”

Is revised to read;

“*Drill and Tap 1/4” (IN) Diam. x 1” (IN) Cap Screw with washer ~ space approx.. 9” o.c. ~ Liberally coat threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)”

Add Boxed note: * Bolts, Nuts, and washers ~ ASTM F593 or A193 Type 304 or Type 316 Stainless Steel (S.S.)

J-29.15

Title, “Camera Pole Standard” is revised to read; “Camera Pole Standard Details”

J-29-16

Title, “Camera Pole Standard Details” is revised to read; “Camera Pole Details”

J-60.14

All references to J-16b (6x) are revised to read; J-60.11

J-90.10

Section B, callout, “Hardware Mounting Rack ~ S. S. 1-5/8” Slotted Channel” is revised to read: “Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ Type 304 S. S. 1-5/8” Slotted Channel”

J-90.20

Section B, callout, “Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ S. S. 1-5/8” Slotted Channel” is revised to read: “Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ Type 304 S. S. 1-5/8” Slotted Channel”

K-80.10

Sign Installation (Fill Section), dimension, 6’ TO 12’ MIN. is revised to read: 12’ MIN.

Sign Installation (Sidewalk and Curb Section), dimension, 6’ TO 12’ MIN. is revised to read: 12’ MIN.

Sign Installation (Behind Traffic Barrier Section), Delete dimensions - 6’ TO 12’ MIN. and 6’ MIN.

Sign with Supplemental Plaque Installation (Fill Section), dimension, 6’ TO 12’ MIN. is revised to read: 12’ MIN.

Sign Installation (Ditch Section), dimension, 6’ TO 12’ MIN. is revised to read: 12’ MIN. Delete dimension – 6’ MIN.

K-80.30

In the NARROW BASE, END view, the reference to Std. Plan C-8e is revised to Std. Plan K-80.35

L-20.10

Sheet 1, Type 3 elevation view, callout, was “Knuckled Selvage (Typ.)” located at the top of the fence elevation, is revised to read; “Twisted and Braided (Typ.)”

Sheet 2, Type 3, elevation view, callout, was “End or Corner (Brace) Post” is revised to read; “End or Corner Post”

Sheet 2, Type 4, elevation view, callout, was “End or Corner (Brace) Post” is revised to read; “End or Corner Post”

The following are the Standard Plan numbers applicable at the time this project was advertised. The date shown with each plan number is the publication approval date shown in the lower right-hand corner of that plan. Standard Plans showing different dates shall not be used in this contract.

A-10.10-00.....8/7/07	A-30.35-00.....10/12/07	A-50.20-01.....9/22/09
A-10.20-00.....10/5/07	A-40.00-00.....8/11/09	A-50.30-00.....11/17/08
A-10.30-00.....10/5/07	A-40.10-02.....6/2/11	A-50.40-00.....11/17/08
A-20.10-00.....8/31/07	A-40.15-00.....8/11/09	A-60.10-02.....6/17/14
A-30.10-00.....11/8/07	A-40.20-02.....5/29/13	A-60.20-02.....6/2/11
A-30.15-00.....11/8/07	A-40.50-01.....6/2/11	A-60.30-00.....11/8/07
A-30.30-01.....6/16/11	A-50.10-00.....11/17/08	A-60.40-00.....8/31/07
B-5.20-01.....6/16/11	B-30.50-01.....4/26/12	B-75.20-01.....6/10/08
B-5.40-01.....6/16/11	B-30.70-03.....4/26/12	B-75.50-01.....6/10/08
B-5.60-01.....6/16/11	B-30.80-00.....6/8/06	B-75.60-00.....6/8/06
B-10.20-01.....2/7/12	B-30.90-01.....9/20/07	B-80.20-00.....6/8/06
B-10.40-00.....6/1/06	B-35.20-00.....6/8/06	B-80.40-00.....6/1/06
B-10.60-00.....6/8/06	B-35.40-00.....6/8/06	B-82.20-00.....6/1/06
B-15.20-01.....2/7/12	B-40.20-00.....6/1/06	B-85.10-01.....6/10/08
B-15.40-01.....2/7/12	B-40.40-01.....6/16/10	B-85.20-00.....6/1/06
B-15.60-01.....2/7/12	B-45.20-00.....6/1/06	B-85.30-00.....6/1/06
B-20.20-02.....3/16/12	B-45.40-00.....6/1/06	B-85.40-00.....6/8/06
B-20.40-03.....3/16/12	B-50.20-00.....6/1/06	B-85.50-01.....6/10/08
B-20.60-03.....3/15/12	B-55.20-00.....6/1/06	B-90.10-00.....6/8/06
B-25.20-01.....3/15/12	B-60.20-00.....6/8/06	B-90.20-00.....6/8/06
B-25.60-00.....6/1/06	B-60.40-00.....6/1/06	B-90.30-00.....6/8/06
B-30.10-01.....4/26/12	B-65.20-01.....4/26/12	B-90.40-00.....6/8/06
B-30.20-02.....4/26/12	B-65.40-00.....6/1/06	B-90.50-00.....6/8/06

B-30.30-01.....4/26/12	B-70.20-00.....6/1/06	B-95.20-01.....2/3/09
B-30.40-01.....4/26/12	B-70.60-00.....6/1/06	B-95.40-00.....6/8/06
C-1.....6/16/11	C-6.....5/30/97	C-23.60-03.....6/11/14
C-1a.....10/14/09	C-6a.....10/14/09	C-24.10-01.....6/11/14
C-1b.....6/16/11	C-6c.....1/6/00	C-25.18-04.....6/11/14
C-1c.....5/30/97	C-6d.....5/30/97	C-25.20-05.....7/2/12
C-1d.....10/31/03	C-6f.....7/25/97	C-25.22-04.....7/2/12
C-2.....1/6/00	C-7.....6/16/11	C-25.26-02.....7/2/12
C-2a.....6/21/06	C-7a.....6/16/11	C-25.80-03.....6/11/14
C-2b.....6/21/06	C-8.....2/10/09	C-40.14-02.....7/2/12
C-2c.....6/21/06	C-8a.....7/25/97	C-40.16-02.....7/2/12
C-2d.....6/21/06	C-8b.....6/27/11	C-40.18-02.....7/2/12
C-2e.....6/21/06	C-8e.....2/21/07	C-70.10-01.....6/17/14
C-2f.....3/14/97	C-8f.....6/30/04	C-75.10-01.....6/11/14
C-2g.....7/27/01	C-10.....6/3/10	C-75.20-01.....6/11/14
C-2h.....3/28/97	C-16a.....6/3/10	C-75.30-01.....6/11/14
C-2i.....3/28/97	C-16b.....6/3/10	C-80.10-01.....6/11/14
C-2j.....6/12/98	C-20.10-02.....6/11/14	C-80.20-01.....6/11/14
C-2k.....7/27/01	C-20.14-03.....6/11/14	C-80.30-01.....6/11/14
C-2n.....7/27/01	C-20.15-02.....6/11/14	C-80.40-01.....6/11/14
C-2o.....7/13/01	C-20.18-02.....6/11/14	C-80.50-00.....4/8/12
C-2p.....10/31/03	C-20.19-02.....6/11/14	C-85.10-00.....4/8/12
C-3.....7/2/12	C-20.40-04.....6/11/14	C-85.11-00.....4/8/12
	C-20.41-00.....6/30/14	
C-3a.....10/4/05	C-20.42-04.....6/11/14	C-85.14-01.....6/11/14
C-3b.....6/27/11	C-20.45-01.....7/2/12	C-85.15-01.....6/30/14
C-3c.....6/27/11	C-22.14-03.....6/11/14	C-85.16-01.....6/17/14
C-4b.....6/8/06	C-22.16-04.....6/11/14	C-85.18-01.....6/11/14
C-4e.....10/23/14	C-22.40-04.....10/23/14	C-85.20-01.....6/11/14
	C-22.41-01.....10/23/14	
C-4f.....7/2/12	C-22.45-01.....10/23/14	C-90.10-00.....7/3/08
D-2.04-00.....11/10/05	D-2.48-00.....11/10/05	D-3.17-01.....5/17/12
D-2.06-01.....1/6/09	D-2.64-01.....1/6/09	D-4.....12/11/98
D-2.08-00.....11/10/05	D-2.66-00.....11/10/05	D-6.....6/19/98
D-2.14-00.....11/10/05	D-2.68-00.....11/10/05	D-10.10-01.....12/2/08
D-2.16-00.....11/10/05	D-2.80-00.....11/10/05	D-10.15-01.....12/2/08
D-2.18-00.....11/10/05	D-2.82-00.....11/10/05	D-10.20-00.....7/8/08
D-2.20-00.....11/10/05	D-2.84-00.....11/10/05	D-10.25-00.....7/8/08
D-2.32-00.....11/10/05	D-2.86-00.....11/10/05	D-10.30-00.....7/8/08
D-2.34-01.....1/6/09	D-2.88-00.....11/10/05	D-10.35-00.....7/8/08
D-2.36-03.....6/11/14	D-2.92-00.....11/10/05	D-10.40-01.....12/2/08
D-2.42-00.....11/10/05	D-3.09-00.....5/17/12	D-10.45-01.....12/2/08
D-2.44-00.....11/10/05	D-3.10-01.....5/29/13	D-15.10-01.....12/2/08
D-2.60-00.....11/10/05	D-3.11-03.....6/11/14	D-15.20-02.....6/2/11
D-2.62-00.....11/10/05	D-3.15-02.....6/10/13	D-15.30-01.....12/02/08
D-2.46-01.....6/11/14	D-3.16-02.....5/29/13	
E-1.....2/21/07	E-4.....8/27/03	
E-2.....5/29/98	E-4a.....8/27/03	
F-10.12-03.....6/11/14	F-10.62-02.....4/22/14	F-40.15-02.....6/20/13

F-10.16-00.....12/20/06	F-10.64-03.....4/22/14	F-40.16-02.....6/20/13
F-10.18-00.....6/27/11	F-30.10-03.....6/11/14	F-45.10-01.....6/21/12
F-10.40-02.....6/21/12	F-40.12-02.....6/20/13	F-80.10-03.....6/11/14
F-10.42-00.....1/23/07	F-40.14-02.....6/20/13	
G-10.10-00.....9/20/07	G-24.60-03.....6/17/14	G-70.20-02.....6/10/13
G-20.10-01.....6/11/14	G-25.10-04.....6/10/13	G-70.30-02.....6/10/13
G-22.10-02.....6/17/14	G-30.10-03.....6/17/14	G-90.10-01.....5/11/11
G-24.10-00.....11/8/07	G-50.10-01.....6/20/13	G-90.20-02.....3/22/13
G-24.20-01.....2/7/12	G-60.10-02.....6/10/13	G-90.30-02.....3/22/13
G-24.30-01.....2/7/12	G-60.20-01.....6/27/11	G-90.40-01.....10/14/09
G-24.40-04.....6/17/14	G-60.30-01.....6/27/11	G-95.10-01.....6/2/11
G-24.50-03.....6/17/14	G-70.10-02.....6/10/13	G-95.20-02.....6/2/11
		G-95.30-02.....6/2/11
H-10.10-00.....7/3/08	H-32.10-00.....9/20/07	H-70.10-01.....2/7/12
H-10.15-00.....7/3/08	H-60.10-01.....7/3/08	H-70.20-01.....2/16/12
H-30.10-00.....10/12/07	H-60.20-01.....7/3/08	H-70.30-02.....2/7/12
I-10.10-01.....8/11/09	I-30.20-00.....9/20/07	I-40.20-00.....9/20/07
I-30.10-02.....3/22/13	I-30.30-01.....6/10/13	I-50.20-01.....6/10/13
I-30.15-02.....3/22/13	I-30.40-01.....6/10/13	I-60.10-01.....6/10/13
I-30.16-00.....3/22/13	I-30.60-00.....5/29/13	I-60.20-01.....6/10/13
I-30.17-00.....3/22/13	I-40.10-00.....9/20/07	I-80.10-01.....8/11/09
J-3.....8/1/97	J-26.15-01.....5/17/12	J-40.40-00.....5/20/13
J-3b.....3/4/05	J-26.20-00.....6/11/14	
J-3c.....6/24/02	J-27.10-00.....3/15/12	J-50.10-00.....6/3/11
J-10.....7/18/97	J-27.15-00.....3/15/12	J-50.11-00.....6/3/11
J-10.10-02.....6/11/14	J-28.10-01.....5/11/11	J-50.12-00.....6/3/11
J-10.15-01.....6/11/14	J-28.22-00.....8/07/07	J-50.15-00.....6/3/11
J-10.22-00.....5/29/13	J-28.24-00.....8/07/07	J-50.16-01.....3/22/13
J-15.10-01.....6/11/14	J-28.26-01.....12/02/08	J-50.20-00.....6/3/11
J-15.15-01.....6/11/14	J-28.30-03.....6/11/14	J-50.25-00.....6/3/11
	J-28.40-02.....6/11/14	J-50.30-00.....6/3/11
	J-28.42-01.....6/11/14	J-60.05-00.....6/16/11
	J-28.43-00.....6/11/14	
J-20.10-03.....6/30/14	J-28.45-02.....6/11/14	J-60.11-00.....5/20/13
J-20.11-02.....6/30/14	J-28.50-02.....6/2/11	J-60.12-00.....5/20/13
J-20.15-03.....6/30/14	J-28.60-01.....6/2/11	J-60.13-00.....6/16/10
J-20.16-02.....6/30/14	J-28.70-01.....5/11/11	J-60.14-00.....6/16/10
J-20.20-02.....5/20/13	J-29.10-00.....6/27/11	J-75.10-01.....5/11/11
J-20.26-01.....7/12/12	J-29.15-00.....6/27/11	J-75.20-00.....2/10/09
J-21.10-04.....6/30/14	J-29.16-01.....6/20/13	J-75.30-01.....5/11/11
	J-40.10-03.....5/20/13	J-75.40-01.....6/11/14
J-21.15-01.....6/10/13		J-75.41-00.....6/11/14
J-21.16-01.....6/10/13	J-40.20-02.....6/11/14	J-75.45-01.....6/11/14
J-21.17-01.....6/10/13	J-40.30-03.....5/20/13	J-90.10-01.....6/27/11
J-21.20-01.....6/10/13	J-40.35-01.....5/29/13	J-90.20-01.....6/27/11
J-22.15-01.....6/10/13	J-40.36-01.....5/20/13	J-90.21-00.....6/30/14
J-22.16-02.....6/10/13	J-40.37-01.....5/20/13	
J-26.10-02.....3/15/12	J-40.38-01.....5/20/13	
	J-40.39-00.....5/20/13	

K-70.20-00.....2/15/07

K-80.10-00.....2/21/07
K-80.20-00.....12/20/06
K-80.30-00.....2/21/07
K-80.35-00.....2/21/07
K-80.37-00.....2/21/07

L-10.10-02.....6/21/12
L-20.10-02.....6/21/12
L-30.10-02.....6/11/14

L-40.10-02.....6/21/12
L-40.15-01.....6/16/11
L-40.20-02.....6/21/12

L-70.10-01.....5/21/08
L-70.20-01.....5/21/08

M-1.20-03.....6/24/14
M-1.40-02.....6/3/11
M-1.60-02.....6/3/11
M-1.80-03.....6/3/11
M-2.20-02.....6/3/11
M-3.10-03.....6/3/11
M-3.20-02.....6/3/11
M-3.30-03.....6/3/11
M-3.40-03.....6/3/11
M-3.50-02.....6/3/11
M-5.10-02.....6/3/11
M-7.50-01.....1/30/07
M-9.50-02.....6/24/14

M-9.60-00.....2/10/09
M-11.10-01.....1/30/07
M-15.10-01.....2/6/07
M-17.10-02.....7/3/08
M-20.10-02.....6/3/11
M-20.20-01.....1/30/07
M-20.30-02.....10/14/09
M-20.40-03.....6/24/14
M-20.50-02.....6/3/11
M-24.20-01.....5/31/06
M-24.40-01.....5/31/06
M-24.50-00.....6/16/11
M-24.60-04.....6/24/14

M-40.10-03.....6/24/14
M-40.20-00...10/12/07
M-40.30-00.....9/20/07
M-40.40-00.....9/20/07
M-40.50-00.....9/20/07
M-40.60-00.....9/20/07
M-60.10-01.....6/3/11
M-60.20-02.....6/27/11
M-65.10-02.....5/11/11
M-80.10-01.....6/3/11
M-80.20-00.....6/10/08
M-80.30-00.....6/10/08

APPENDICES

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

APPENDIX A
STATE PREVAILING WAGE RATES
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

State of Washington
Department of Labor & Industries
Prevailing Wage Section - Telephone 360-902-5335
PO Box 44540, Olympia, WA 98504-4540

Washington State Prevailing Wage

The PREVAILING WAGES listed here include both the hourly wage rate and the hourly rate of fringe benefits. On public works projects, worker's wage and benefit rates must add to not less than this total. A brief description of overtime calculation requirements are provided on the Benefit Code Key.

Journey Level Prevailing Wage Rates for the Effective Date: 2/20/2015

<u>County</u>	<u>Trade</u>	<u>Job Classification</u>	<u>Wage</u>	<u>Holiday</u>	<u>Overtime</u>	<u>Note</u>
Whatcom	Asbestos Abatement Workers	Journey Level	\$42.67	<u>5D</u>	<u>1H</u>	
Whatcom	Boilermakers	Journey Level	\$44.35		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Brick Mason	Brick And Block Finisher	\$44.46	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Brick Mason	Journey Level	\$51.32	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Brick Mason	Pointer-Caulker-Cleaner	\$51.32	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Building Service Employees	Janitor	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Building Service Employees	Shampooer	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Building Service Employees	Waxer	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Building Service Employees	Window Cleaner	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Cabinet Makers (In Shop)	Journey Level	\$24.89		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Acoustical Worker	\$52.32	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Bridge, Dock And Wharf Carpenters	\$52.32	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Carpenter	\$52.32	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Carpenters on Stationary Tools	\$52.45	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Creosoted Material	\$52.42	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Floor Finisher	\$52.32	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Floor Layer	\$52.32	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Scaffold Erector	\$52.32	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Cement Masons	Journey Level	\$52.38	<u>7A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Diver	\$105.37	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	<u>8A</u>
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Diver On Standby	\$59.50	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Diver Tender	\$54.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Surface Rcv & Rov Operator	\$54.82	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Surface Rcv & Rov Operator Tender	\$51.07	<u>5A</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Assistant Engineer	\$53.00	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Assistant Mate (Deckhand)	\$52.58	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Boatmen	\$52.30	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Engineer Welder	\$54.04	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	

Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Leverman, Hydraulic	\$55.17	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Mates	\$52.30	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Oiler	\$52.58	<u>5D</u>	<u>3F</u>	
Whatcom	Drywall Applicator	Journey Level	\$52.32	<u>5D</u>	<u>1H</u>	
Whatcom	Drywall Tapers	Journey Level	\$29.63		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Electrical Fixture Maintenance Workers	Journey Level	\$13.82		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Inside	Cable Splicer	\$62.37	<u>7H</u>	<u>1E</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Inside	Construction Stock Person	\$30.95	<u>7H</u>	<u>1D</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Inside	Journey Level	\$58.23	<u>7H</u>	<u>1E</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Motor Shop	Craftsman	\$15.37		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Motor Shop	Journey Level	\$14.69		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Cable Splicer	\$68.33	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Certified Line Welder	\$62.50	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Groundperson	\$42.56	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Heavy Line Equipment Operator	\$62.50	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Journey Level Lineperson	\$62.50	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Line Equipment Operator	\$52.47	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Pole Sprayer	\$62.50	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Powderperson	\$46.55	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Electronic Technicians	Journey Level	\$25.09		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Elevator Constructors	Mechanic	\$80.14	<u>7D</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Elevator Constructors	Mechanic In Charge	\$86.77	<u>7D</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Fabricated Precast Concrete Products	Journey Level - In-Factory Work Only	\$13.67		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Fence Erectors	Fence Erector	\$22.97		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Flaggers	Journey Level	\$36.17	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Glaziers	Journey Level	\$54.91	<u>7L</u>	<u>1Y</u>	
Whatcom	Heat & Frost Insulators And Asbestos Workers	Journeyman	\$60.93	<u>5J</u>	<u>1S</u>	
Whatcom	Heating Equipment Mechanics	Journey Level	\$19.85		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Hod Carriers & Mason Tenders	Journey Level	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Industrial Power Vacuum Cleaner	Journey Level	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Boat Operator	\$54.57	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Cook	\$50.95	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Deckhand	\$51.19	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Deckhand Engineer	\$52.18	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Launch Operator	\$53.40	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Mate	\$53.40	<u>5B</u>	<u>1K</u>	

Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Cleaner Operator, Foamer Operator	\$9.73		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Grout Truck Operator	\$11.48		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Head Operator	\$12.78		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Technician	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Tv Truck Operator	\$10.53		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Insulation Applicators	Journey Level	\$52.32	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Ironworkers	Journeyman	\$61.62	<u>7N</u>	<u>10</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Air, Gas Or Electric Vibrating Screed	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Airtrac Drill Operator	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Ballast Regular Machine	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Batch Weighman	\$36.17	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Brick Pavers	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Brush Cutter	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Brush Hog Feeder	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Burner	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Caisson Worker	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Carpenter Tender	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Caulker	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Cement Dumper-paving	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Cement Finisher Tender	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Change House Or Dry Shack	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Chipping Gun (under 30 Lbs.)	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Chipping Gun(30 Lbs. And Over)	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Choker Setter	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Chuck Tender	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Clary Power Spreader	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Clean-up Laborer	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Concrete Dumper/chute Operator	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Concrete Form Stripper	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Concrete Placement Crew	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Concrete Saw Operator/core Driller	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Crusher Feeder	\$36.17	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Curing Laborer	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers		\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	

		Demolition: Wrecking & Moving (incl. Charred Material)				
Whatcom	Laborers	Ditch Digger	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Diver	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Drill Operator (hydraulic,diamond)	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Dry Stack Walls	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Dump Person	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Epoxy Technician	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Erosion Control Worker	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Faller & Bucker Chain Saw	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Fine Graders	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Firewatch	\$36.17	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Form Setter	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Gabian Basket Builders	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	General Laborer	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Grade Checker & Transit Person	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Grinders	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Grout Machine Tender	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Groutmen (pressure)including Post Tension Beams	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Guardrail Erector	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Hazardous Waste Worker (level A)	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Hazardous Waste Worker (level B)	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Hazardous Waste Worker (level C)	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	High Scaler	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Jackhammer	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Laserbeam Operator	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Maintenance Person	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Manhole Builder-mudman	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Material Yard Person	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Motorman-dinky Locomotive	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Nozzleman (concrete Pump, Green Cutter When Using Combination Of High Pressure Air & Water On Concrete & Rock, Sandblast, Gunite, Shotcrete, Water Bla	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pavement Breaker	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pilot Car	\$36.17	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Layer Lead	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Layer/tailor	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Pot Tender	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	

Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Reliner	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Wrapper	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pot Tender	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Powderman	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Powderman's Helper	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Power Jacks	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Railroad Spike Puller - Power	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Raker - Asphalt	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Re-timberman	\$44.00	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Remote Equipment Operator	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Rigger/signal Person	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Rip Rap Person	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Rivet Buster	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Rodder	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Scaffold Erector	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Scale Person	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Sloper (over 20")	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Sloper Sprayer	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Spreader (concrete)	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Stake Hopper	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Stock Piler	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Tamper & Similar Electric, Air & Gas Operated Tools	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Tamper (multiple & Self-propelled)	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Timber Person - Sewer (lagger, Shorer & Cribber)	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Toolroom Person (at Jobsite)	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Topper	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Track Laborer	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Track Liner (power)	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Traffic Control Laborer	\$38.68	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8R</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Traffic Control Supervisor	\$38.68	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8R</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Truck Spotter	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Tugger Operator	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 0-30 psi	\$64.99	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 30.01-44.00 psi	\$70.02	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 44.01-54.00 psi	\$73.70	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 54.01-60.00 psi	\$79.40	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 60.01-64.00 psi	\$81.52	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 64.01-68.00 psi	\$86.62	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>

Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 68.01-70.00 psi	\$88.52	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 70.01-72.00 psi	\$90.52	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 72.01-74.00 psi	\$92.52	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Guage and Lock Tender	\$44.10	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Miner	\$44.10	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	<u>8Q</u>
Whatcom	Laborers	Vibrator	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Vinyl Seamer	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Watchman	\$32.87	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Welder	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Well Point Laborer	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers	Window Washer/cleaner	\$32.87	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers - Underground Sewer & Water	General Laborer & Topman	\$42.67	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Laborers - Underground Sewer & Water	Pipe Layer	\$43.46	<u>7A</u>	<u>3I</u>	
Whatcom	Landscape Construction	Irrigation Or Lawn Sprinkler Installers	\$11.50		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Landscape Construction	Landscape Equipment Operators Or Truck Drivers	\$11.50		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Landscape Construction	Landscaping Or Planting Laborers	\$11.50		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Lathers	Journey Level	\$52.32	<u>5D</u>	<u>1H</u>	
Whatcom	Marble Setters	Journey Level	\$51.32	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Fitter	\$13.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Laborer	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Machine Operator	\$13.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Welder	\$13.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Millwright	Journey Level	\$30.79		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Modular Buildings	Journey Level	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Painters	Journey Level	\$37.80	<u>6Z</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Pile Driver	Journey Level	\$52.57	<u>5D</u>	<u>4C</u>	
Whatcom	Plasterers	Journey Level	\$50.42	<u>7Q</u>	<u>1R</u>	
Whatcom	Playground & Park Equipment Installers	Journey Level	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Plumbers & Pipefitters	Journey Level	\$62.57	<u>5A</u>	<u>1G</u>	
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Asphalt Plant Operators	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Assistant Engineer	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Barrier Machine (zipper)	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Batch Plant Operator, Concrete	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Bobcat	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Brokk - Remote Demolition Equipment	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Brooms	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Bump Cutter	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cableways	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Chipper	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Compressor	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Over 42 M	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Finish Machine -laser Screed	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Pump - Mounted Or Trailer High Pressure Line Pump, Pump High Pressure.	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Up To 42m	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Conveyors	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons With Attachments	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 100 Tons Through 199 Tons, Or 150' Of Boom (Including Jib With Attachments)	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 200 Tons To 300 Tons, Or 250' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$56.36	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons, Under 150' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: A-frame - 10 Tons And Under	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Friction 100 Tons Through 199 Tons	\$56.36	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Friction Over 200 Tons	\$56.92	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Over 300 Tons Or 300' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$56.92	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Through 19 Tons With Attachments A-frame Over 10 Tons	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Crusher	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Deck Engineer/deck Winches (power)	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Derricks, On Building Work	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Dozers D-9 & Under	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Drill Oilers: Auger Type, Truck Or Crane Mount	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Drilling Machine	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators		\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

		Elevator And Man-lift: Permanent And Shaft Type				
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Finishing Machine, Bidwell And Gamaco & Similar Equipment	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Forklift: 3000 Lbs And Over With Attachments	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Forklifts: Under 3000 Lbs. With Attachments	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Grade Engineer: Using Blue Prints, Cut Sheets, Etc	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Gradechecker/stakeman	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Guardrail Punch	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off- Road Equipment 45 Yards. & Over	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off-road Equipment Under 45 Yards	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Horizontal/directional Drill Locator	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Horizontal/directional Drill Operator	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Hydralifts/boom Trucks Over 10 Tons	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Hydralifts/boom Trucks, 10 Tons And Under	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loader, Overhead 8 Yards. & Over	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loader, Overhead, 6 Yards. But Not Including 8 Yards	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loaders, Overhead Under 6 Yards	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loaders, Plant Feed	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loaders: Elevating Type Belt	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Locomotives, All	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Material Transfer Device	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Mechanics, All (leadmen - \$0.50 Per Hour Over Mechanic)	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Motor Patrol Grader - Non- finishing	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Motor Patrol Graders, Finishing	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Mucking Machine, Mole, Tunnel Drill, Boring, Road Header And/or Shield	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Oil Distributors, Blower Distribution & Mulch Seeding Operator	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators		\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

		Outside Hoists (elevators And Manlifts), Air Tuggers, strato				
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Overhead, Bridge Type Crane: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Overhead, Bridge Type: 100 Tons And Over	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Overhead, Bridge Type: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Pavement Breaker	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Pile Driver (other Than Crane Mount)	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Plant Oiler - Asphalt, Crusher	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Posthole Digger, Mechanical	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Power Plant	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Pumps - Water	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Quad 9, Hd 41, D10 And Over	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Quick Tower - No Cab, Under 100 Feet In Height Based To Boom	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Remote Control Operator On Rubber Tired Earth Moving Equipment	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Rigger And Bellman	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Rollagon	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Roller, Other Than Plant Mix	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Roller, Plant Mix Or Multi-lift Materials	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Roto-mill, Roto-grinder	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Saws - Concrete	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Scraper, Self Propelled Under 45 Yards	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Scrapers - Concrete & Carry All	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Scrapers, Self-propelled: 45 Yards And Over	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Service Engineers - Equipment	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shotcrete/gunite Equipment	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel , Excavator, Backhoe, Tractors Under 15 Metric Tons.	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoe: Over 30 Metric Tons To 50 Metric Tons	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes, Tractors: 15 To 30 Metric Tons	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 50 Metric Tons To 90 Metric Tons	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators		\$56.36	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

		Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 90 Metric Tons				
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Slipform Pavers	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Spreader, Topsider & Screedman	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Subgrader Trimmer	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Tower Bucket Elevators	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Tower Crane Over 175'in Height, Base To Boom	\$56.36	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Tower Crane Up To 175' In Height Base To Boom	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Transporters, All Track Or Truck Type	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Trenching Machines	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Truck Crane Oiler/driver - 100 Tons And Over	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Truck Crane Oiler/driver Under 100 Tons	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Truck Mount Portable Conveyor	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Welder	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Wheel Tractors, Farmall Type	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Yo Yo Pay Dozer	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Asphalt Plant Operators	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Assistant Engineer	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Barrier Machine (zipper)	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Batch Plant Operator, Concrete	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Bobcat	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Brokk - Remote Demolition Equipment	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Brooms	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Bump Cutter	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Cableways	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Chipper	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Compressor	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Over 42 M	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators- Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Finish Machine -laser Screed	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Pump - Mounted Or Trailer High Pressure Line Pump, Pump High Pressure.	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Up To 42m	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Conveyors	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons With Attachments	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 100 Tons Through 199 Tons, Or 150' Of Boom (Including Jib With Attachments)	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 200 Tons To 300 Tons, Or 250' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$56.36	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons, Under 150' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: A-frame - 10 Tons And Under	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Friction 100 Tons Through 199 Tons	\$56.36	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Friction Over 200 Tons	\$56.92	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Over 300 Tons Or 300' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	\$56.92	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Through 19 Tons With Attachments A-frame Over 10 Tons	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Crusher	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Deck Engineer/deck Winches (power)	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Derricks, On Building Work	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Dozers D-9 & Under	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Drill Oilers: Auger Type, Truck Or Crane Mount	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Drilling Machine	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Elevator And Man-lift: Permanent And Shaft Type	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Finishing Machine, Bidwell And Gamaco & Similar Equipment	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom			\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Forklift: 3000 Lbs And Over With Attachments				
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Forklifts: Under 3000 Lbs. With Attachments	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Grade Engineer: Using Blue Prints, Cut Sheets, Etc	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Gradechecker/stakeman	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Guardrail Punch	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off- Road Equipment 45 Yards. & Over	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off-road Equipment Under 45 Yards	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Horizontal/directional Drill Locator	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Horizontal/directional Drill Operator	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hydralifts/boom Trucks Over 10 Tons	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hydralifts/boom Trucks, 10 Tons And Under	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loader, Overhead 8 Yards. & Over	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loader, Overhead, 6 Yards. But Not Including 8 Yards	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loaders, Overhead Under 6 Yards	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loaders, Plant Feed	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loaders: Elevating Type Belt	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Locomotives, All	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Material Transfer Device	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Mechanics, All (leadmen - \$0.50 Per Hour Over Mechanic)	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Motor Patrol Grader - Non-finishig	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Motor Patrol Graders, Finishing	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Mucking Machine, Mole, Tunnel Drill, Boring, Road Header And/or Shield	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Oil Distributors, Blower Distribution & Mulch Seeding Operator	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom			\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Outside Hoists (elevators And Manlifts), Air Tuggers, strato				
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type Crane: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type: 100 Tons And Over	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Pavement Breaker	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Pile Driver (other Than Crane Mount)	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Plant Oiler - Asphalt, Crusher	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Posthole Digger, Mechanical	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Power Plant	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Pumps - Water	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Quad 9, Hd 41, D10 And Over	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Quick Tower - No Cab, Under 100 Feet In Height Based To Boom	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Remote Control Operator On Rubber Tired Earth Moving Equipment	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Rigger And Bellman	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Rollagon	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Roller, Other Than Plant Mix	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Roller, Plant Mix Or Multi-lift Materials	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Roto-mill, Roto-grinder	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Saws - Concrete	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Scraper, Self Propelled Under 45 Yards	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Scrapers - Concrete & Carry All	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Scrapers, Self-propelled: 45 Yards And Over	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Service Engineers - Equipment	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shotcrete/gunite Equipment	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom			\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>

	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel , Excavator, Backhoe, Tractors Under 15 Metric Tons.				
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoe: Over 30 Metric Tons To 50 Metric Tons	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes, Tractors: 15 To 30 Metric Tons	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 50 Metric Tons To 90 Metric Tons	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 90 Metric Tons	\$56.36	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Slipform Pavers	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Spreader, Topsider & Screedman	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Subgrader Trimmer	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Tower Bucket Elevators	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Tower Crane Over 175'in Height, Base To Boom	\$56.36	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Tower Crane Up To 175' In Height Base To Boom	\$55.79	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Transporters, All Track Or Truck Type	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Trenching Machines	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Truck Crane Oiler/driver - 100 Tons And Over	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Truck Crane Oiler/driver Under 100 Tons	\$54.33	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Truck Mount Portable Conveyor	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Welder	\$55.24	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Wheel Tractors, Farmall Type	\$51.97	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Yo Yo Pay Dozer	\$54.75	<u>7A</u>	<u>3C</u>	<u>8P</u>
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Journey Level In Charge	\$44.86	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Spray Person	\$42.58	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Tree Equipment Operator	\$44.86	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Tree Trimmer	\$40.08	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Tree Trimmer Groundperson	\$30.20	<u>5A</u>	<u>4A</u>	

Whatcom	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Mechanics	Journey Level	\$23.95		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Brick Mason	Journey Level	\$51.32	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Carpenters	Journey Level	\$23.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Cement Masons	Journey Level	\$27.28		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Drywall Applicators	Journey Level	\$25.00		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Drywall Tapers	Journey Level	\$23.91		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Electricians	Journey Level	\$37.65		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Glaziers	Journey Level	\$13.79		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Insulation Applicators	Journey Level	\$13.96		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Laborers	Journey Level	\$20.00		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Marble Setters	Journey Level	\$51.32	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Painters	Journey Level	\$17.43		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Plumbers & Pipefitters	Journey Level	\$28.26		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Mechanics	Journey Level	\$36.92	<u>5A</u>	<u>1G</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Sheet Metal Workers	Journey Level (Field or Shop)	\$33.04	<u>7J</u>	<u>1I</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Soft Floor Layers	Journey Level	\$23.46		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Sprinkler Fitters (Fire Protection)	Journey Level	\$31.09		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Stone Masons	Journey Level	\$51.32	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Terrazzo Workers	Journey Level	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Terrazzo/Tile Finishers	Journey Level	\$14.00		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Residential Tile Setters	Journey Level	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Roofers	Journey Level	\$25.27		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Sheet Metal Workers	Journey Level (Field or Shop)	\$57.51	<u>7F</u>	<u>1E</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Boilermaker	\$40.72	<u>7M</u>	<u>1H</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Carpenter	\$15.16		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Crane Operator	\$16.04		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Electrician	\$15.18		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Heat & Frost Insulator	\$60.93	<u>5J</u>	<u>1S</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Inside Machinist	\$16.70		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Laborer	\$23.38		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Outside Machinist	\$14.69		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Painter	\$15.16		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Pipefitter	\$15.18		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Sheet Metal	\$20.26		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Welder/burner	\$15.21		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Sign Makers & Installers (Electrical)	Journey Level	\$16.03		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Sign Makers & Installers (Non-Electrical)	Journey Level	\$14.23		<u>1</u>	

Whatcom	Soft Floor Layers	Journey Level	\$42.41	<u>5A</u>	<u>3D</u>	
Whatcom	Solar Controls For Windows	Journey Level	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Sprinkler Fitters (Fire Protection)	Journey Level	\$35.06		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Stage Rigging Mechanics (Non Structural)	Journey Level	\$13.23		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Stone Masons	Journey Level	\$51.32	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Street And Parking Lot Sweeper Workers	Journey Level	\$15.00		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Surveyors	All Classifications	\$36.16	<u>Null</u>	<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Telecommunication Technicians	Journey Level	\$40.82	<u>7E</u>	<u>1E</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Cable Splicer	\$36.96	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Hole Digger/Ground Person	\$20.49	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Installer (Repairer)	\$35.40	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Special Aparatus Installer I	\$36.96	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Special Apparatus Installer II	\$36.19	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Telephone Equipment Operator (Heavy)	\$36.96	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Telephone Equipment Operator (Light)	\$34.34	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Telephone Lineperson	\$34.34	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television Groundperson	\$19.45	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television Lineperson/Installer	\$25.89	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television System Technician	\$30.97	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television Technician	\$27.77	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Tree Trimmer	\$34.34	<u>5A</u>	<u>2B</u>	
Whatcom	Terrazzo Workers	Journey Level	\$46.96	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Tile Setters	Journey Level	\$46.96	<u>5A</u>	<u>1M</u>	
Whatcom	Tile, Marble & Terrazzo Finishers	Finisher	\$37.79	<u>5A</u>	<u>1B</u>	
Whatcom	Traffic Control Stripers	Journey Level	\$17.41		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Asphalt Mix	\$30.15		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Dump Truck	\$19.32		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Dump Truck And Trailer	\$19.32		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Other Trucks	\$14.48		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Transit Mixer	\$16.81		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Well Drillers & Irrigation Pump Installers	Irrigation Pump Installer	\$15.00		<u>1</u>	

Whatcom	Well Drillers & Irrigation Pump Installers	Oiler	\$9.47		<u>1</u>	
Whatcom	Well Drillers & Irrigation Pump Installers	Well Driller	\$18.02		<u>1</u>	

Benefit Code Key – Effective 8-31-2014 thru 3-3-2015

Overtime Codes

Overtime calculations are based on the hourly rate actually paid to the worker. On public works projects, the hourly rate must be not less than the prevailing rate of wage minus the hourly rate of the cost of fringe benefits actually provided for the worker.

1. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.
 - B. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - C. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other overtime hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - D. The first two (2) hours before or after a five-eight (8) hour workweek day or a four-ten (10) hour workweek day and the first eight (8) hours worked the next day after either workweek shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All additional hours worked and all worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - E. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - F. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other overtime hours worked, except Labor Day, shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.
 - G. The first ten (10) hours worked on Saturdays and the first ten (10) hours worked on a fifth calendar weekday in a four-ten hour schedule, shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked in excess of ten (10) hours per day Monday through Saturday and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - H. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days if work is lost due to inclement weather conditions or equipment breakdown) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - I. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall also be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - J. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked over ten (10) hours Monday through Saturday, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - K. All hours worked on Saturdays and Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - M. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days if work is lost due to inclement weather conditions) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

Benefit Code Key – Effective 8-31-2014 thru 3-3-2015

1. N. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- O. The first ten (10) hours worked on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays, holidays and after twelve (12) hours, Monday through Friday and after ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- P. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days if circumstances warrant) and Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- Q. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and up to ten (10) hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked in excess of ten (10) hours per day Monday through Saturday and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays (except Christmas day) shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Christmas day shall be paid at two and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.
- R. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage.
- S. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays and all other overtime hours worked, except Labor Day, shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.
- U. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays (except Labor Day) shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.
- V. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays (except Thanksgiving Day and Christmas day) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Thanksgiving Day and Christmas day shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- W. All hours worked on Saturdays and Sundays (except make-up days due to conditions beyond the control of the employer)) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- X. The first four (4) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first twelve (12) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked over twelve (12) hours Monday through Saturday, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. When holiday falls on Saturday or Sunday, the day before Saturday, Friday, and the day after Sunday, Monday, shall be considered the holiday and all work performed shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- Y. All hours worked outside the hours of 5:00 am and 5:00 pm (or such other hours as may be agreed upon by any employer and the employee) and all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day (10 hours per day for a 4 x 10 workweek) and on Saturdays and holidays (except labor day) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. (except for employees who are absent from work without prior approval on a scheduled workday during the workweek shall be paid at the straight-time rate until they have worked 8 hours in a day (10 in a 4 x 10 workweek) or 40 hours during that workweek.) All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and Labor Day shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- Z. All hours worked on Saturdays and Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid the straight time rate of pay in addition to holiday pay.

Benefit Code Key – Effective 8-31-2014 thru 3-3-2015

2. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

- B. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.
- C. All hours worked on Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage.
- F. The first eight (8) hours worked on holidays shall be paid at the straight hourly rate of wage in addition to the holiday pay. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- G. All hours worked on Sunday shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on paid holidays shall be paid at two and one-half times the hourly rate of wage including holiday pay.
- H. All hours worked on Sunday shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.
- O. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.
- R. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays and all hours worked over sixty (60) in one week shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- U. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked over 12 hours in a day or on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
- W. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. On a four-day, ten-hour weekly schedule, either Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday schedule, all hours worked after ten shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. The first eight (8) hours worked on the fifth day shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked on the fifth, sixth, and seventh days and on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

3. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

- A. Work performed in excess of eight (8) hours of straight time per day, or ten (10) hours of straight time per day when four ten (10) hour shifts are established, or forty (40) hours of straight time per week, Monday through Friday, or outside the normal shift, and all work on Saturdays shall be paid at time and one-half the straight time rate. Hours worked over twelve hours (12) in a single shift and all work performed after 6:00 pm Saturday to 6:00 am Monday and holidays shall be paid at double the straight time rate of pay. Any shift starting between the hours of 6:00 pm and midnight shall receive an additional one dollar (\$1.00) per hour for all hours worked that shift. The employer shall have the sole discretion to assign overtime work to employees. Primary consideration for overtime work shall be given to employees regularly assigned to the work to be performed on overtime situations. After an employee has worked eight (8) hours at an applicable overtime rate, all additional hours shall be at the applicable overtime rate until such time as the employee has had a break of eight (8) hours or more.

Benefit Code Key – Effective 8-31-2014 thru 3-3-2015

3.
 - C. Work performed in excess of eight (8) hours of straight time per day, or ten (10) hours of straight time per day when four ten (10) hour shifts are established, or forty (40) hours of straight time per week, Monday through Friday, or outside the normal shift, and all work on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All work performed after 6:00 pm Saturday to 5:00 am Monday and Holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. After an employee has worked eight (8) hours at an applicable overtime rate, all additional hours shall be at the applicable overtime rate until such time as the employee has had a break of eight (8) hours or more.
 - D. All hours worked between the hours of 6:00 pm and 6:00 am, Monday through Saturday, shall be paid at a premium rate of 15% over the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked after 6:00 am on Saturdays, shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - E. All hours worked Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. Each week, once 40 hours of straight time work is achieved, then any hours worked over 10 hours per day Monday through Saturday shall be paid at double the hourly wage rate.
 - F. All hours worked on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sunday shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on paid holidays shall be paid at two and one-half times the hourly rate of wage including holiday pay.
 - H. All work performed on Sundays between March 16th and October 14th and all Holidays shall be compensated for at two (2) times the regular rate of pay. Work performed on Sundays between October 15th and March 15th shall be compensated at one and one half (1-1/2) times the regular rate of pay.
 - I. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. In the event the job is down due to weather conditions during a five day work week (Monday through Friday,) or a four day-ten hour work week (Tuesday through Friday,) then Saturday may be worked as a voluntary make-up day at the straight time rate. However, Saturday shall not be utilized as a make-up day when a holiday falls on Friday. All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
4. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.
 - A. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - B. All hours worked over twelve (12) hours per day and all hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.
 - C. On Monday through Friday, the first four (4) hours of overtime after eight (8) hours of straight time work shall be paid at one and one half (1-1/2) times the straight time rate of pay, unless a four (4) day ten (10) hour workweek has been established. On a four (4) day ten (10) hour workweek scheduled Monday through Thursday, or Tuesday through Friday, the first two (2) hours of overtime after ten (10) hours of straight time work shall be paid at one and one half (1-1/2) times the straight time rate of pay. On Saturday, the first twelve (12) hours of work shall be paid at one and one half (1-1/2) times the straight time rate of pay, except that if the job is down on Monday through Friday due to weather conditions or other conditions outside the control of the employer, the first ten (10) hours on Saturday may be worked at the straight time rate of pay. All hours worked over twelve (12) hours in a day and all hours worked on Sunday and Holidays shall be paid at two (2) times the straight time rate of pay.

Benefit Code Key – Effective 8-31-2014 thru 3-3-2015

Holiday Codes

5. A. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (7).
- B. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the day before Christmas, and Christmas Day (8).
- C. Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).
- D. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).
- H. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Day after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas (6).
- I. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (6).
- J. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve Day, And Christmas Day (7).
- K. Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, The Day Before Christmas, And Christmas Day (9).
- L. Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).
- N. Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (9).
- P. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday And Saturday After Thanksgiving Day, The Day Before Christmas, And Christmas Day (9). If A Holiday Falls On Sunday, The Following Monday Shall Be Considered As A Holiday.
- Q. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (6).
- R. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day After Thanksgiving Day, One-Half Day Before Christmas Day, And Christmas Day. (7 1/2).
- S. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7).
- T. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And The Day Before Or After Christmas (9).
- Z. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

Holiday Codes Continued

Benefit Code Key – Effective 8-31-2014 thru 3-3-2015

6. A. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).
- E. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Day Before Or After New Year's Day, Presidents Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And A Half-Day On Christmas Eve Day. (9 1/2).
- G. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And Christmas Eve Day (11).
- H. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, New Year's Eve Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, The Day After Christmas, And A Floating Holiday (10).
- I. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7).
- T. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, The Last Working Day Before Christmas Day, And Christmas Day (9).
- Z. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). If a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be considered as the holiday. If a holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered as the holiday.

Holiday Codes Continued

7. A. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday And Saturday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any Holiday Which Falls On A Sunday Shall Be Observed As A Holiday On The Following Monday. If any of the listed holidays falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a regular work day.
- B. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- C. Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- D. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Unpaid Holidays: President's Day. Any paid holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any paid holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- E. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

Benefit Code Key – Effective 8-31-2014 thru 3-3-2015

7. F. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the last working day before Christmas day and Christmas day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- G. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (6). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday.
- H. Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Independence Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the Last Working Day before Christmas Day and Christmas Day (9). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- I. Holidays: New Year's Day, President's Day, Independence Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, The Day Before Christmas Day And Christmas Day (9). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- J. Holidays: New Year's Day, Independence Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day (6). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- K. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- L. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Last Work Day before Christmas Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- M. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, The Day after or before New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And the Day after or before Christmas Day (10). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.
- N. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. When Christmas falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed as a holiday.
- P. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday.
- Q. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the Last Working Day before Christmas Day and Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. If any of the listed holidays falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a regular work day.
- R. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, the day after or before New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and the day after or before Christmas Day (10). If any of the listed holidays fall on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed as the holiday. If any of the listed holidays falls on a Sunday, the day observed by the Nation shall be considered a holiday and compensated accordingly.

Benefit Code Key – Effective 8-31-2014 thru 3-3-2015

7. S. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, The Day After Christmas, And A Floating Holiday (9). If any of the listed holidays falls on a Sunday, the day observed by the Nation shall be considered a holiday and compensated accordingly.
- T. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, The Day After Or Before New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and The Day After Or Before Christmas Day. (10). If any of the listed holidays falls on a Sunday, the day observed by the Nation shall be considered a holiday and compensated accordingly. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

Note Codes

8. A. In addition to the hourly wage and fringe benefits, the following depth premiums apply to depths of fifty feet or more:
Over 50' To 100' -\$2.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 50 Feet
Over 100' To 150' -\$3.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 100 Feet
Over 150' To 220' -\$4.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 150 Feet
Over 220' -\$5.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 220 Feet
- C. In addition to the hourly wage and fringe benefits, the following depth premiums apply to depths of fifty feet or more:
Over 50' To 100' -\$1.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 50 Feet
Over 100' To 150' -\$1.50 per Foot for Each Foot Over 100 Feet
Over 150' To 200' -\$2.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 150 Feet
Over 200' -Divers May Name Their Own Price
- D. Workers working with supplied air on hazmat projects receive an additional \$1.00 per hour.
- L. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows -Level A: \$0.75, Level B: \$0.50, And Level C: \$0.25.
- M. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows: Levels A & B: \$1.00, Levels C & D: \$0.50.
- N. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows -Level A: \$1.00, Level B: \$0.75, Level C: \$0.50, And Level D: \$0.25.
- P. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows -Class A Suit: \$2.00, Class B Suit: \$1.50, Class C Suit: \$1.00, And Class D Suit \$0.50.
- Q. The highest pressure registered on the gauge for an accumulated time of more than fifteen (15) minutes during the shift shall be used in determining the scale paid.
- R. Effective August 31, 2012 – A Traffic Control Supervisor shall be present on the project whenever flagging or spotting or other traffic control labor is being utilized. A Traffic Control Laborer performs the setup, maintenance and removal of all temporary traffic control devices and construction signs necessary to control vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic during construction operations. Flaggers and Spotters shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers and spotters shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. These classifications are only effective on or after August 31, 2012.

Benefit Code Key – Effective 8-31-2014 thru 3-3-2015

- 8. S. Effective August 31, 2012 – A Traffic Control Supervisor shall be present on the project whenever flagging or spotting or other traffic control labor is being utilized. Flaggers and Spotters shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers and spotters shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. This classification is only effective on or after August 31, 2012.
- T. Effective August 31, 2012 – A Traffic Control Laborer performs the setup, maintenance and removal of all temporary traffic control devices and construction signs necessary to control vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic during construction operations. Flaggers and Spotters shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers and spotters shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. This classification is only effective on or after August 31, 2012.

APPENDIX B
GEOTECHNICAL DATA REPORT
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)



GEOTEST

741 Marine Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225

20611-67th Avenue NE
Arlington, WA 98223

PHONE
360 733_7318

TOLL FREE
888 251_5276

FAX
360 733_7418

December 10, 2013
Job No. 13-0651

Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering
PO Box 978
Lynden, WA 98264

Attn: Luis Ponce

**Re: Subsurface Soil Characterization
Sterling Avenue Utility Replacement
Ferndale, Washington**

Dear Mr. Ponce,

As requested, GeoTest Services, Inc. (GTS) is pleased to submit this report summarizing the results of our geotechnical subsurface evaluation for the proposed Sterling Avenue utility replacement to be located in Ferndale, Washington, as shown on the attached Vicinity Map, Figure 1. The purpose of this evaluation was to establish subsurface soil conditions at the location of the proposed improvements from which conclusions and recommendations can be made regarding the feasibility of re-using native soils in structural fill applications, establishing the presence of groundwater within utility trench excavations, and providing pavement subgrade preparation recommendations.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

We understand the project will consist of utility (sewer) replacement on Sterling Avenue extending approximately 750 feet north to south along Sterling Avenue, between Main Street and Washington Street. GTS anticipates that utility trench excavations will be between 7.5 to 10 feet below existing site grades. It is expected that in addition to the new sewer pipe going in, side sewer services will also be improved for adjacent, existing residential units along Sterling Avenue. GTS anticipates that road excavations are likely to include a "neat" trench within the areas of improvement to allow for the easy removal of the existing asphalt road. Upon completion of the improvements, it is expected that the utility trench will be backfilled and the road section will be repaired in general accordance with applicable City of Ferndale requirements.

SITE CONDITIONS

This section discusses the general surface and subsurface conditions observed at the project site at the time of our field investigation. Interpretations of the site conditions are based on the results of our review of available information, site reconnaissance, subsurface explorations, laboratory testing, and our experience in the project vicinity.

General Geologic Conditions

Geologic information for the project site was obtained from the *Geologic Map of Western Whatcom County, Washington* (Easterbrook, 1976), published by the U.S. Geological Survey. According to Easterbrook, deposits within close vicinity of the subject roadway consist of Sumas Stade Outwash Sand and Gravel (Qso), Sumas Stade Terrace Deposits (Qt), Everson Interstade Bellingham Drift (Qb) and Holocene aged alluvial deposits (Qal).

The Outwash Sand and Gravel deposits (Qso) represent a former outwash plain underlain by cobble and boulder gravel near the Canadian border that grade southwestward to sand. According to Easterbrook's map, these deposits exist beneath the subject roadway. Terrace Deposits (Qt) are mapped adjacent to the subject area and are typically composed of well-sorted, well-stratified sand and gravel terrace deposits along flood plains and beaches. These deposits can be up to 15 feet thick. Bellingham Drift (Qb) exists north and adjacent to the subject roadway and consists of blue-gray, unsorted, unstratified pebbly, sandy silt and pebbly clay derived from rock debris melted out of floating ice and deposited on the sea floor. These deposits can be up to approximately 70 feet thick. Quaternary Alluvial Deposits (Qal) adjacent and south of the subject roadway consist of silts, sands and gravels associated with the floodplain and channel migration of the Nooksack River.

Subsurface soils encountered within our boring explorations were generally not consistent with the Terrace Deposits (Qt), that are mapped on site. Rather, encountered soils were consistent with a regional Glaciomarine Drift deposit known regionally as Bellingham Drift (Qb), mapped north and in close proximity to the subject roadway.

Surface Conditions

The area of the proposed utility replacement is situated within the Sterling Avenue Right of Way. The road surface is composed of worn asphalt that contains alligator cracking along its edges. Sterling Avenue is bordered to the west and east by urban residential properties and to the north and south by Washington Street and Main Street, respectively. Midway between Washington Street and Main Street, Guinevere Street intersects Sterling Avenue and runs westward. Except for the limited section of Sterling Avenue that intersects Main Street, the entire length of the subject roadway lacks sidewalks. Private residential driveways are also present along the east and west sides of Sterling Avenue.

Native vegetation has been largely removed, although a few evergreen and deciduous trees remain along the Sterling Avenue alignment. The site is generally flat, although Sterling Avenue descends to the south, with the lowest site elevation at or near the intersection of Sterling Avenue and Main Street.

Subsurface Soil Conditions

Subsurface conditions were explored on November 27, 2013, by advancing two borings (B-1 and B-2) along the center of the roadway and between Washington Street and Main Street. The borings were advanced with a hollow stemmed auger to a maximum depth of 14 feet beneath existing paved surfaces. To allow for the advancement of borings, an approximately 9 inch diameter asphalt section was removed at each boring location to

expose the underlying soils. The asphalt was removed using a drill head tip that was advanced with the drill rig. The pavement and road subgrade material thicknesses were measured at the locations of the borings, as shown on the Site and Exploration Plan, Figure 2, attached with this report. Upon completion, both of the boring locations were backfilled and the upper approximately 12 inches of the boring were filled with concrete.

Below the asphalt, subsurface conditions within borings B-1 and B-2 generally consisted of a loose, brown to dark brown, slightly silty, gravelly, sand grading to a very silty, sand (Fill/probable pit run) layer to depths of 3.75 feet below ground surface (BGS) and 3.5 feet BGS, respectively. In both borings, this soil layer was underlain by stiff to very stiff, mottled gray to brown gray, sandy to very sandy, clay with occasional gravel (Bellingham Drift) to the base of our subsurface explorations.

Table 1, listed below, presents a summary of the asphalt and subsurface soil conditions that were exposed in our exploration borings

TABLE 1		
Road Subgrade Summary		
Boring Number	Asphalt Thickness (inches)	Description of Underlying Subgrade Soil
B-1	1.75"	Loose, moist, very silty SAND, contain organics (Fill Soil). Grades to native Bellingham Drift at 3.75 feet below ground surface.
B-2	1.75"	Loose, moist, slightly silty, gravelly SAND (Fill Soil) Grades to native Bellingham Drift at 3.5 feet below ground surface.

Groundwater

No groundwater seepage was observed in our subsurface explorations. Evidence of a seasonal high water table, typically indicated by a distinct mottled horizon, was not observed within our explorations. However, some mottling of the shallow subsurface soils was observed in both borings. The mottling in these layers represents slow infiltration rates and is not indicative of the seasonally high groundwater table.

The groundwater conditions reported on the boring logs are for the specific locations and dates indicated, and therefore may not necessarily be indicative of other locations and/or times.

Groundwater levels and or seepage rates are not static and it is anticipated that groundwater conditions will vary depending on local subsurface conditions, season, precipitation, changes in land use both on and off site, and other factors.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based upon an evaluation of the data collected during this investigation, it is our opinion that subsurface conditions at the site are suitable for the proposed roadway improvements, provided the recommendations contained herein are incorporated into the project design.

Structural Fill and Compaction

Structural fill used to obtain final subgrade elevations should be placed in horizontal lifts 8 to 10 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted. In paved areas, the fill should be compacted to at least 92 percent, except the upper 36 inches of subgrade, which should be compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of maximum dry density. The top of the compacted structural fill should extend outside all structural improvements a minimum distance equal to the thickness of the fill. We recommend that compaction be tested after placement of each lift.

Reuse of Onsite Soil

We do not recommend reuse of near-surface, existing fill soils or native Bellingham drift deposits as structural fill below the proposed improvements due to their generally high “fines” content (that which passes the U.S. No. 200 sieve) and high moisture contents.

Moisture contents of the native Bellingham Drift deposits obtained from the borings ranged between 15 and 22 percent. According to sieve analyses, the Bellingham Drift soils contained a “fines” content greater than 60 percent. Soils containing more than approximately 5 percent fines, are considered moisture sensitive, and are very difficult to compact to a firm and unyielding condition when over the optimum moisture content by more than approximately 2 percent. The optimum moisture content is that which allows the greatest dry density to be achieved at a given level of compactive effort. Please refer to our previous section for backfill and compaction of imported structural fill.

Imported Structural Fill

We recommend that imported structural fill meet minimum standards in general accordance with City of Ferndale standards for utility trench backfill within a roadway. In the event that a specific backfill material is not specified for use though the City or by the Civil Engineer, GTS recommends that imported material consist of clean, well-graded sandy gravel, gravelly sand, or other approved naturally occurring granular material (pit run) with at least 40 percent retained on the No. 4 sieve, or a well-graded crushed rock. Structural fill for dry weather construction may contain on the order of 10 percent fines (that portion passing the U.S. No. 200 sieve) based on the portion passing the U.S. No. 4 sieve. Soil containing more than about 5 percent fines cannot consistently be compacted to a dense, non-yielding condition when the water content is greater than optimum. Accordingly, we recommend that imported structural fill with less than 5 percent fines be used during wet weather conditions. Due to wet weather or wet site conditions, soil moisture contents could be high enough that it may be very difficult to compact even “clean” imported select granular fill to a firm and unyielding condition. Soils with over-optimum moisture contents should be either scarified and dried back to more suitable moisture contents during periods of dry weather or removed and replaced with fill soils at a more suitable range of moisture contents.

Wet Weather Earthwork

As described above, the onsite soils are moisture sensitive. It is our experience that the native soil is particularly susceptible to degradation during wet weather. As a result, it may be difficult to control the moisture content of the site soils during the wet season. If construction is accomplished during wet weather, we recommend that structural fill consist of imported, clean, well-graded sand or sand and gravel as described above. If fill is to be placed or earthwork is to be performed in wet weather or under wet conditions, the contractor may reduce soil disturbance by:

- Limiting the size of areas that are stripped of topsoil and left exposed
- Accomplishing earthwork in small sections
- Limiting construction traffic over unprotected soil
- Sloping excavated surfaces to promote runoff
- Limiting the size and type of construction equipment used
- Providing gravel "working mats" over areas of prepared subgrade
- Removing wet surficial soil prior to commencing fill placement each day
- Sealing the exposed ground surface by rolling with a smooth drum compactor or rubber-tired roller at the end of each working day

General Site Preparation and Earthwork

The portions of the site to be occupied by the new road sections should be prepared by removing any applicable loose topsoil, saturated soils, and significant accumulations of organics from the area to be developed. Prior to placement of any structural fill, the exposed subgrade should be proof rolled to a dense and unyielding condition with a loaded dump truck, large self-propelled vibrating roller, or equivalent piece of equipment applicable to the size of the excavation.

Proof rolling should be carefully observed by GeoTest personnel. Areas exhibiting significant deflection, pumping, or over-saturation that cannot be readily compacted should be over excavated to firm soil. Over excavated areas should be backfilled with compacted granular material placed in accordance with subsequent recommendations for structural fill. During periods of wet weather, proof rolling could damage the exposed subgrade. Under these conditions, qualified geotechnical personnel should observe subgrade conditions to determine if proof rolling is feasible.

It may not be practical or cost effective to remove all unsuitable subgrade soils below the project area in order to reach better bearing conditions. It may be more cost effective or practical to use a strong woven geotextile fabric such as a Mirafi 600X (or approved equivalent) to improve subgrade support prior to the placement of road subgrade materials. We recommend that a contingency be incorporated into the project that allows for the addition of a woven geotextile as necessary to provide suitable road support. We strongly recommend that GeoTest assist with determining if such a fabric is warranted at the time of construction.

Utilities

It is important that utility trenches be properly backfilled and compacted to minimize the possibility of cracking or localized loss of pavement support. It is anticipated that excavations for the new sewer alignment will be in the stiff to very stiff, Bellingham Drift deposits (silts and clays).

Trench backfill in improved areas (beneath pavements, sidewalks, etc.) should consist of structural fill as defined earlier in this report. Outside of improved areas (i.e., non-structural fills), trench backfill may consist of re-used native fill. Trench backfill should be placed and compacted in accordance with the report section Fill and Compaction and as shown on Figure 3, Typical Utility Trench Section.

Surcharge loads on trench support systems due to construction equipment, stockpiled material, and vehicle traffic should be included in the design of any anticipated shoring system. The contractor should implement measures to prevent surface water runoff from entering trenches and excavations. In addition, vibration as a result of construction activities and traffic may cause caving of the trench walls.

Actual trench configurations should be the responsibility of the contractor. All applicable local, state, and federal safety codes should be followed. All open cuts should be monitored by the contractor during excavation for any evidence of instability. If instability is detected, the contractor should flatten the side slopes or install temporary shoring. If groundwater or groundwater seepage is present, and the trench is not properly dewatered, the soil within the trench zone may be prone to caving, channeling, and running. Trench widths may be substantially wider under saturated conditions than under dewatered conditions.

Temporary Slopes

Actual construction slope configurations and maintenance of safe working conditions, including temporary excavation stability, should be the responsibility of the contractor, who is able to monitor the construction activities and has direct control over the means and methods of construction. All applicable local, state, and federal safety codes should be followed. All open cuts should be monitored during and after excavation for any evidence of instability. If instability is detected, the contractor should flatten the side slopes or install temporary shoring.

Temporary excavations in excess of 4 ft should be shored or sloped in accordance with Safety Standards for Construction Work Part N, WAC 296-155-657. Temporary unsupported excavations in the stiff to very stiff, gravelly, sandy clay (Bellingham Drift) encountered at the project site are classified as a Type B soil according to WAC 296-155-657 and may be sloped as steep as 1H:1V. Flatter slopes or temporary shoring may be required in areas where groundwater flow is present and unstable conditions develop.

Pavement Subgrade Preparation

Selection of a pavement section is typically a compromise between higher initial cost and lower maintenance on one side, and lower initial cost, with more frequent maintenance and less time before an overlay or other maintenance if necessary, on the other. For this

reason, we recommend that the Civil Engineer participate in the selection of a pavement section for the site.

New pavement sections should be installed over a suitably prepared subgrade, as recommended in the *General Site Preparation and Earthwork* section of this report. GTS should observe a proof roll of the prepared subgrades prior to the placement of aggregate base materials and asphalt. Areas exhibiting significant deflection, pumping, or saturated soils that cannot be readily compacted should be overexcavated to firm soil and backfilled with structural fill. Prevention of road-base saturation is essential for pavement durability; thus, efforts should be made to limit the amount of water entering aggregate base course materials.

Preparation of a pavement design section was not within our scope of work at this time; however, we can assist in the analysis and generation of a suitable pavement section upon request.

Geotechnical Consultation and Construction Monitoring

GeoTest Services recommends that geotechnical construction monitoring services be provided. These services should include observation by geotechnical personnel during fill placement/compaction activities and subgrade preparation operations to verify that design subgrade conditions are obtained beneath the proposed roadway improvements. We also recommend that periodic field density testing be performed to verify that the appropriate degree of compaction is obtained. The purpose of these services would be to observe compliance with the design concepts, specifications, and recommendations of this report, and in the event subsurface conditions differ from those anticipated before the start of construction, provide revised recommendations appropriate to the conditions revealed during construction. GeoTest Services would be pleased to provide these services for you.

GeoTest Services is also available to provide a full range of materials testing and special inspection during building construction as required by the local building department and the International Building Code. Construction monitoring and material testing services are supported by our fully accredited materials testing laboratory.

USE OF THIS REPORT

GeoTest Services has prepared this report for the exclusive use of the Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc. and their design consultants for specific application to the design of the proposed Sterling Avenue improvements project to be located in Ferndale, Washington. Use of this report by others or for another project is at the user's sole risk.

All utility locations, alignments and underground interpretations are somewhat variable given varying site conditions and should be considered a reasonably accurate representation of existing conditions within the limitations of the methods employed. Services performed by GeoTest under this agreement were conducted in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions. We cannot guarantee the accuracy or correctness of any survey, and we shall not be liable or responsible for any loss, cost, damages or expenses incurred or sustained by the Client resulting from any interpretation made by any of our officers, agents or employees.

Within the limitations of scope, schedule, and budget, our services have been conducted in accordance with generally accepted practices of the geotechnical engineering profession; no other warranty, either expressed or implied, is made as to the professional advice included in this report.

Our site explorations indicate subsurface conditions at the dates and locations indicated. It is not warranted that they are representative of subsurface conditions at other locations and times. The analyses, conclusions, and recommendations contained in this report are based on site conditions to the limited depth of our explorations at the time of our exploration program, a brief geological reconnaissance of the area, and review of published geological information for the site. We assume that the explorations are representative of the subsurface conditions throughout the site during the preparation of our recommendations. If variations in subsurface conditions are encountered during construction, we should be notified for review of the recommendations of this report, and revision of such if necessary. If there is a substantial lapse of time between submission of this report and the start of construction, or if conditions change due to construction operations at or adjacent to the project site, we recommend that we review this report to determine the applicability of the conclusions and recommendations contained herein.

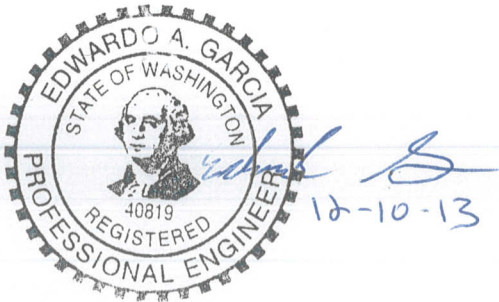
The earthwork contractor is responsible to perform all work in conformance with all applicable WISHA/OSHA regulations. GeoTest Services, Inc. should not be assumed to be responsible for job site safety on this project, and this responsibility is specifically disclaimed.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide geotechnical services on this project and look forward to assisting you during the construction phase. If you have any questions regarding the information contained in this report, or if we may be of further service, please contact the undersigned.

Respectfully Submitted,
GeoTest Services, Inc.



Josh Hardesty, M.S., G.I.T.
Staff Geologist



Edwardo Garcia, P.E.
Project Geotechnical Engineer

Attachments:	Figure 1	Vicinity Map
	Figure 2	Site and Exploration Plan
	Figure 3	Typical Utility Trench Section
	Figure 4	Soil Classification Sheet
	Figures 5-6	Boring Logs
	Figure 7	Sieve Analysis

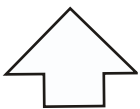
REFERENCES

Easterbrook, D.J. 1976. *Geologic Map of Western Whatcom County, Washington*. United States Geological Survey. Map I-854-B.

PROJECT LOCATION



NORTH



1 MILE

MAP REFERENCED FROM GOOGLE MAP, 2013

GEOTEST SERVICES, INC.

741 Marine Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225
phone: (360) 733-7318
fax: (360) 733-7418

Date: 12-05-13

By: JH

Scale: As shown

Project

13-0651

SITE VICINITY MAP
STERLING AVENUE UTILITY REPLACEMENT
STERLING AVENUE
FERNDALE, WASHINGTON

Figure

1



NORTH



200 FEET



MAP REFERENCED FROM GOOGLE EARTH, 2013

B-#



= APPROXIMATE BORING LOCATION

GEOTEST SERVICES, INC.

741 Marine Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225
phone: (360) 733-7318
fax: (360) 733-7418

Date: 12-05-13

By: JH

Scale: As shown

Project

SITE AND EXPLORATION PLAN
STERLING AVENUE UTILITY REPLACEMENT
STERLING AVENUE
FERNDAL, WASHINGTON

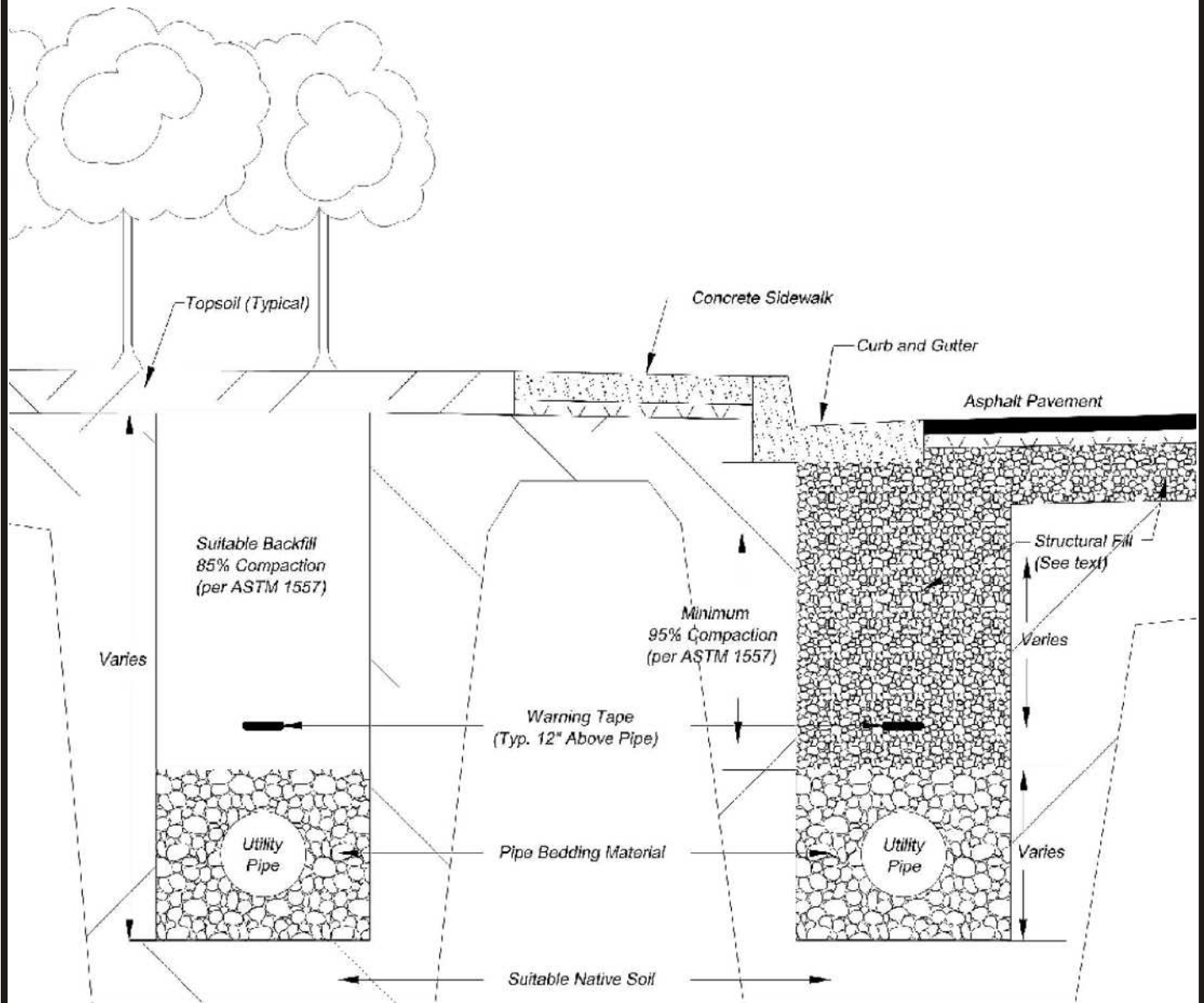
13-0651

Figure

2

LANDSCAPING AREAS

LOAD BEARING AREAS



GEOTEST SERVICES, INC.

741 Marine Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225
phone: (360) 733-7318
fax: (360) 733-7418

Date: 12-05-13

By: JH

Scale: None

TYPICAL UTILITY TRENCH SECTION
STERLING AVENUE UTILITY REPLACEMENT
STERLING AVENUE
FERNDAL, WASHINGTON

Project
13-0651

Figure
3

Soil Classification System

	MAJOR DIVISIONS		GRAPHIC SYMBOL	USCS LETTER SYMBOL	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
COARSE-GRAINED SOIL (More than 50% of material is larger than No. 200 sieve size)	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOIL (More than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve)	CLEAN GRAVEL (Little or no fines)		GW	Well-graded gravel; gravel/sand mixture(s); little or no fines
		GRAVEL WITH FINES (Appreciable amount of fines)		GP GM GC	Poorly graded gravel; gravel/sand mixture(s); little or no fines Silty gravel; gravel/sand/silt mixture(s) Clayey gravel; gravel/sand/clay mixture(s)
	SAND AND SANDY SOIL (More than 50% of coarse fraction passed through No. 4 sieve)	CLEAN SAND (Little or no fines)		SW SP	Well-graded sand; gravelly sand; little or no fines Poorly graded sand; gravelly sand; little or no fines
		SAND WITH FINES (Appreciable amount of fines)		SM SC	Silty sand; sand/silt mixture(s) Clayey sand; sand/clay mixture(s)
FINE-GRAINED SOIL (More than 50% of material is smaller than No. 200 sieve size)	SILT AND CLAY (Liquid limit less than 50)			ML	Inorganic silt and very fine sand; rock flour; silty or clayey fine sand or clayey silt with slight plasticity
				CL	Inorganic clay of low to medium plasticity; gravelly clay; sandy clay; silty clay; lean clay
				OL	Organic silt; organic, silty clay of low plasticity
	SILT AND CLAY (Liquid limit greater than 50)			MH	Inorganic silt; micaceous or diatomaceous fine sand
				CH	Inorganic clay of high plasticity; fat clay
				OH	Organic clay of medium to high plasticity; organic silt
	HIGHLY ORGANIC SOIL			PT	Peat; humus; swamp soil with high organic content

OTHER MATERIALS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	LETTER SYMBOL	TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS
PAVEMENT		AC or PC	Asphalt concrete pavement or Portland cement pavement
ROCK		RK	Rock (See Rock Classification)
WOOD		WD	Wood, lumber, wood chips
DEBRIS		DB	Construction debris, garbage

Notes: 1. Soil descriptions are based on the general approach presented in the *Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure)*, as outlined in ASTM D 2488. Where laboratory index testing has been conducted, soil classifications are based on the *Standard Test Method for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes*, as outlined in ASTM D 2487.

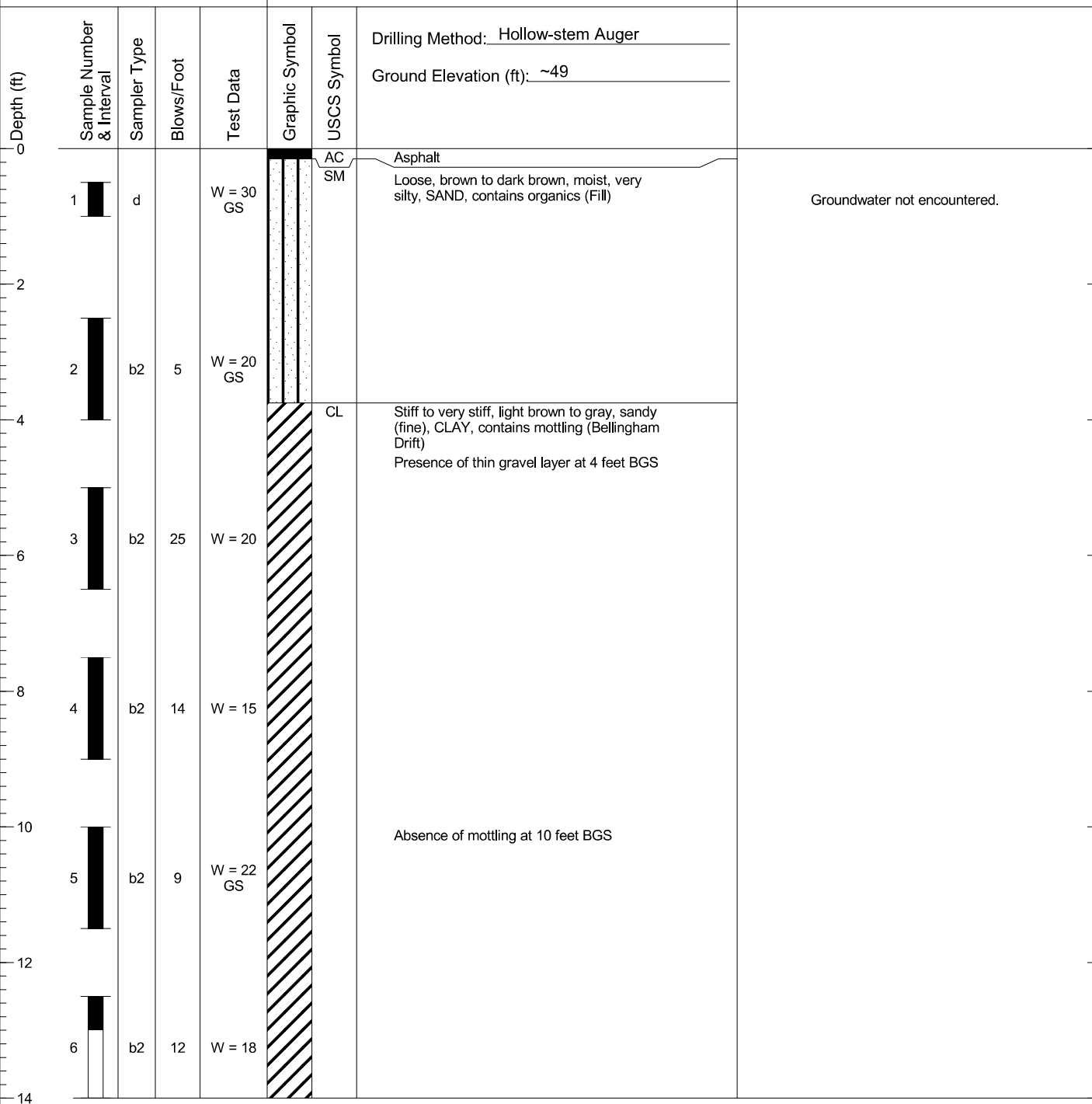
2. Soil description terminology is based on visual estimates (in the absence of laboratory test data) of the percentages of each soil type and is defined as follows:

Primary Constituent: > 50% - "GRAVEL," "SAND," "SILT," "CLAY," etc.

Secondary Constituents: > 30% and ≤ 50% - "very gravelly," "very sandy," "very silty," etc.
> 12% and ≤ 30% - "gravelly," "sandy," "silty," etc.

Additional Constituents: > 5% and ≤ 12% - "slightly gravelly," "slightly sandy," "slightly silty," etc.
≤ 5% - "trace gravel," "trace sand," "trace silt," etc., or not noted.

Drilling and Sampling Key			Field and Lab Test Data	
SAMPLE NUMBER & INTERVAL	SAMPLER TYPE		Code	Description
	Code	Description		
	a	3.25-inch O.D., 2.42-inch I.D. Split Spoon	PP = 1.0	Pocket Penetrometer, tsf
	b	2.00-inch O.D., 1.50-inch I.D. Split Spoon	TV = 0.5	Torvane, tsf
	c	Shelby Tube	PID = 100	Photoionization Detector VOC screening, ppm
	d	Grab Sample	W = 10	Moisture Content, %
	e	Other - See text if applicable	D = 120	Dry Density, pcf
	1	300-lb Hammer, 30-inch Drop	-200 = 60	Material smaller than No. 200 sieve, %
	2	140-lb Hammer, 30-inch Drop	GS	Grain Size - See separate figure for data
	3	Pushed	AL	Atterberg Limits - See separate figure for data
	4	Other - See text if applicable	GT	Other Geotechnical Testing
Groundwater			CA	Chemical Analysis
			Approximate water elevation at time of drilling (ATD) or on date noted. Groundwater levels can fluctuate due to precipitation, seasonal conditions, and other factors.	

B-1**SAMPLE DATA****SOIL PROFILE****GROUNDWATER**

Boring Completed 11/27/13
Total Depth of Boring = 14.0 ft.

- Notes:
1. Stratigraphic contacts are based on field interpretations and are approximate.
 2. Reference to the text of this report is necessary for a proper understanding of subsurface conditions.
 3. Refer to "Soil Classification System and Key" figure for explanation of graphics and symbols.

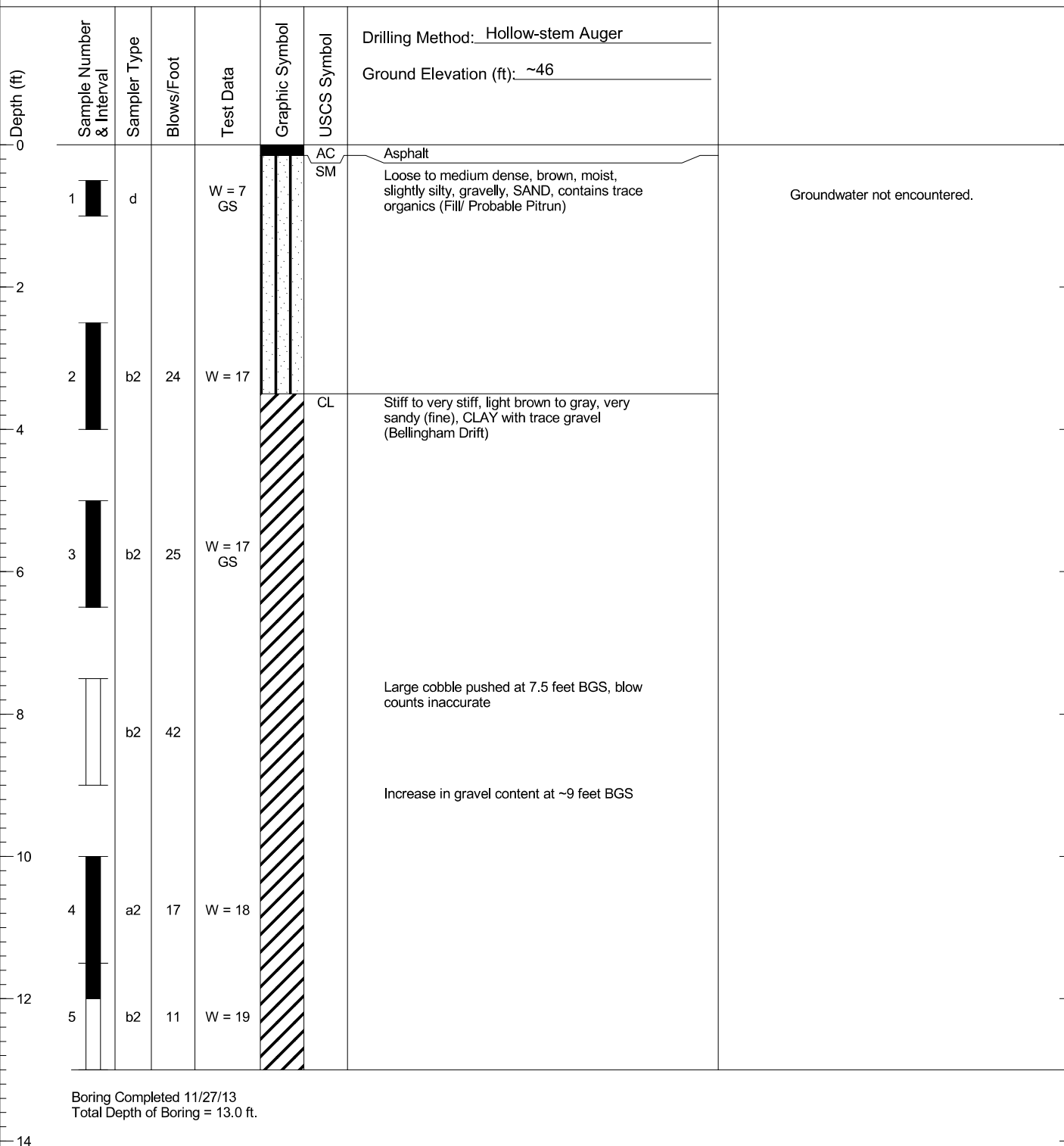
GEOTEST

Sterling Ave. Utility Rplcmnt
Sterling Avenue
Ferndale, WA

Log of Boring B-1

Figure

5

B-2**SAMPLE DATA****SOIL PROFILE****GROUNDWATER**

- Notes:
1. Stratigraphic contacts are based on field interpretations and are approximate.
 2. Reference to the text of this report is necessary for a proper understanding of subsurface conditions.
 3. Refer to "Soil Classification System and Key" figure for explanation of graphics and symbols.

GEOTEST

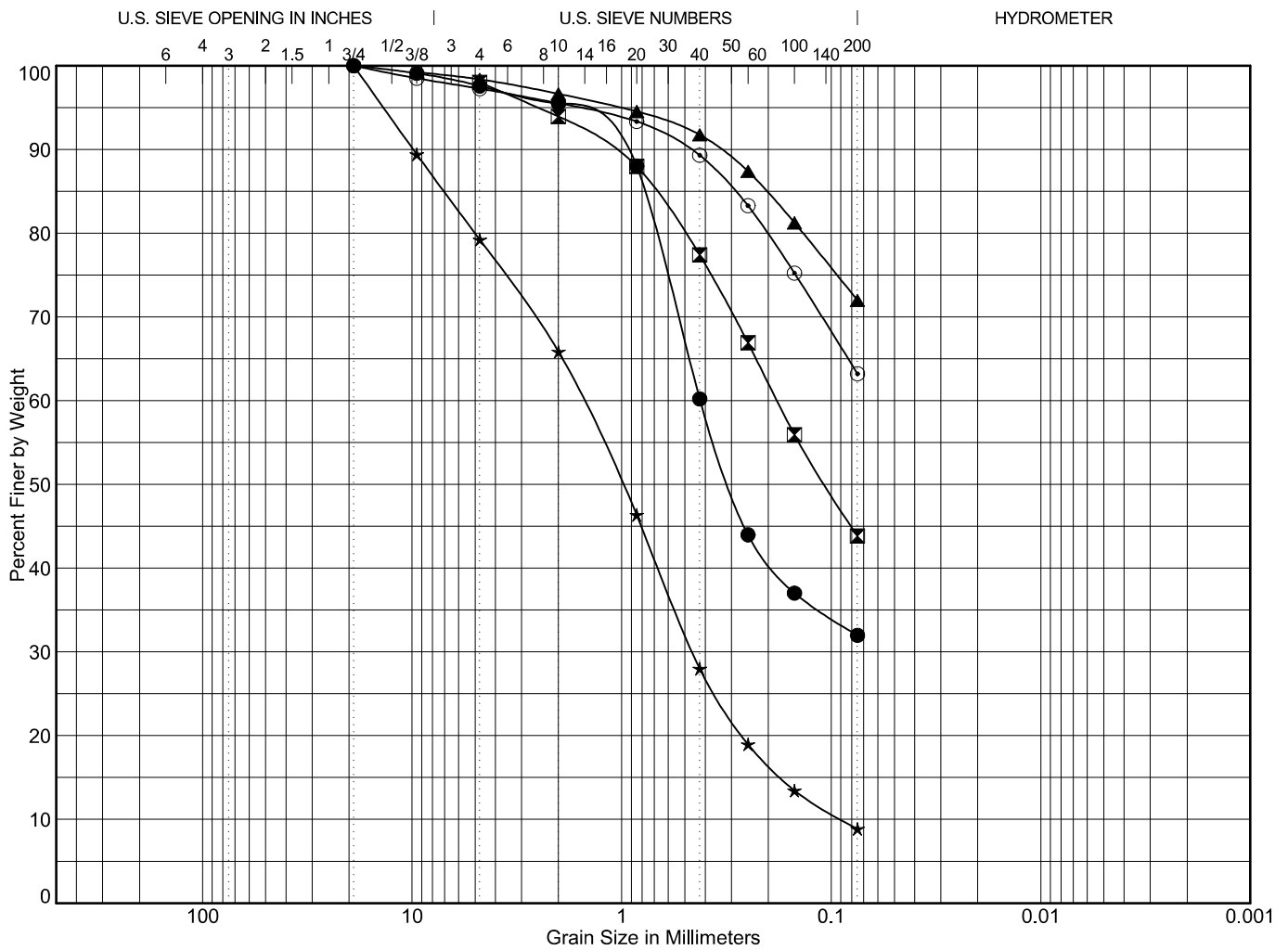
Sterling Ave. Utility Rplcmnt
Sterling Avenue
Ferndale, WA

Log of Boring B-2

Figure

6

13-0651 12/9/13 X:\0-PROJECTS GEO\0000-PROJECTS 2013-GEO\ROADS AND UTILITIES\REICHARDT & EBE - 13-0651 - STERLING AVE & MAIN STREET REPLACEMENT, FERNDALE\STERLING GINT.GPJ GRAIN SIZE W\STATS



Cobbles			Gravel		Sand			Silt or Clay						
			coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine							
Point	Depth	Classification							LL	PL	PI	C _c	C _u	
●	B-1	0.5	VERY SILTY, SAND (SM)											
☒	B-1	2.5	VERY SILTY, SAND (SM)											
▲	B-1	10.0	SANDY (FINE), CLAY (CL)											
★	B-2	0.5	SLIGHTLY SILTY, GRAVELLY, SAND (SM)										1.52	17.34
⊙	B-2	5.0	VERY SANDY (FINE), CLAY (CL)											
Point	Depth	D ₁₀₀	D ₆₀	D ₅₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₀	%Coarse Gravel	% Fine Gravel	% Coarse Sand	% Medium Sand	% Fine Sand	% Fines		
●	B-1	0.5	19	0.422	0.304		0.0	2.4	2.1	35.3	28.2	32.0		
☒	B-1	2.5	4.75	0.181	0.107		0.0	0.0	4.1	16.5	33.6	43.8		
▲	B-1	10.0	9.5				0.0	0.9	1.7	4.9	19.8	72.0		
★	B-2	0.5	19	1.548	0.998	0.459	0.089	0.0	20.8	13.4	37.8	19.1	8.8	
⊙	B-2	5.0	19					0.0	2.7	1.7	6.2	26.1	63.2	

$$C_c = D_{30}^2 / (D_{60} * D_{10})$$

$$C_u = D_{60} / D_{10}$$

To be well graded: $1 < C_c < 3$ and $C_u > 4$ for GW or $C_u > 6$ for SW

GEOTEST

Sterling Ave. Utility Rplcmnt
Sterling Avenue
Ferndale, WA

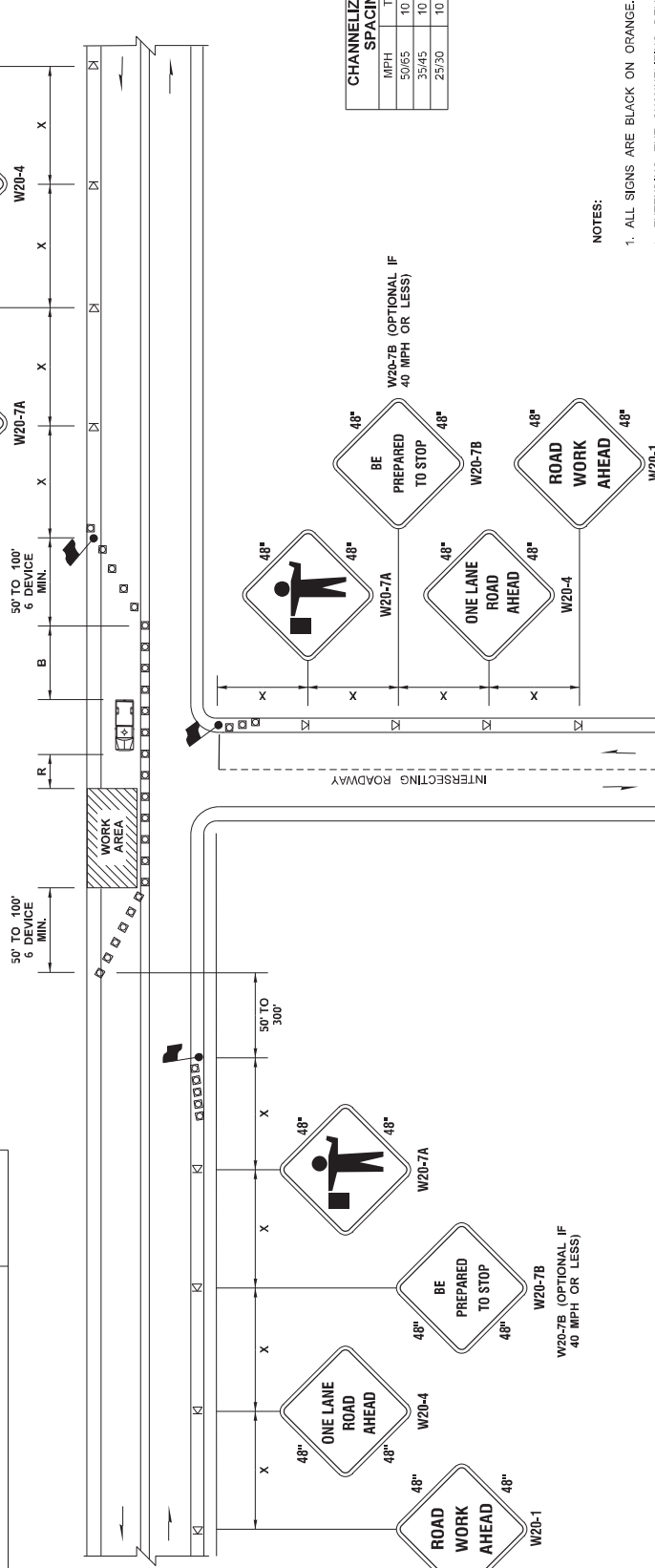
Grain Size Test Data

Figure
7

APPENDIX C
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN – WSDOT STANDARD PLANS
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

BUFFER DATA											
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B											
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	
LENGTH (FEET)	155	200	250	305	360	425	495	570	645	-	
BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R											
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR	30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.										
MINIMUM HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.											
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE	NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED										
MAY BE A WORK VEHICLE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO SHIELD THE WORK AREA.											

SIGN SPACING = X (1)			
RURAL HIGHWAYS	60 / 65 MPH	800' ±	
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±	
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±	
RURAL ROADS URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)	
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)	
(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.			
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.			



CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (FEET)			
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT	
50/65	10 TO 20	80	
35/45	10 TO 20	60	
25/30	10 TO 20	40	

NOTES:

- ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE.
- EXTENDING THE CHANNELIZING DEVICE TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER IS RECOMMENDED.
- NIGHT WORK REQUIRES ADDITIONAL ROADWAY LIGHTING AT FLAGGING STATIONS. SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
- SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WORK HOUR RESTRICTIONS.

ONE-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

NOT TO SCALE

FILE NAME	S:\Design R Pl 814-Standard\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\TC Work Zone Traffic Control\TC-1 One Lane Two Way Traffic Control with Flaggers\TC-1.dgn
DATE	11/15/23 PM
DESIGNED BY	9/18/2014 FHMC
CHECKED BY	
PROJ. ENG.	
REGIONAL ADM.	
REVISION	
DATE	BY
NO.	STATE
WASH	
JOB NUMBER	
CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.

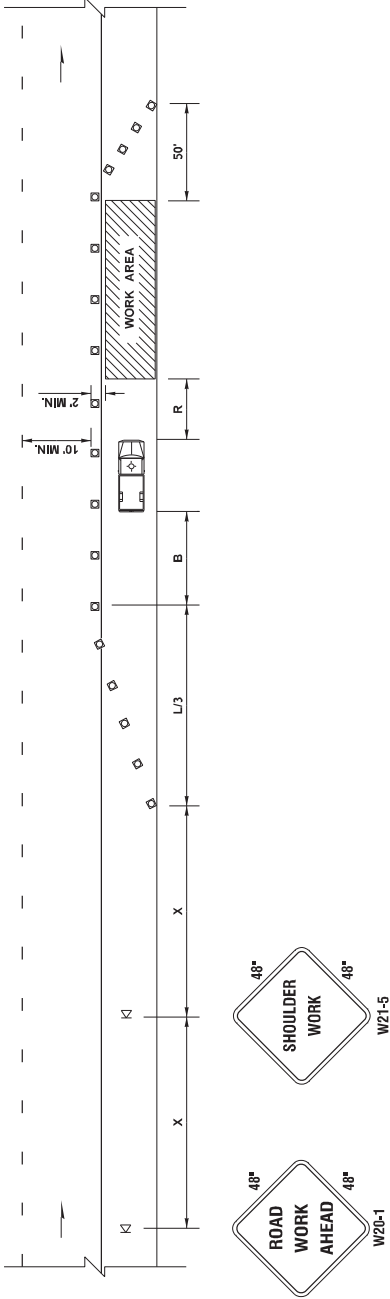
 Washington State Department of Transportation	P.E. STAMP BOX DATE
PLOT 1 PLAN REF NO TC1	SHEET OF TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)
(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.		
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.		

MINIMUM SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH = L/3 (feet)										
SHOULDER WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
8'	40	40	60	60	90	-	-	-	-	-
10'	40	60	60	90	90	-	-	-	-	-
USE A 3 DEVICES TAPER FOR SHOULDERS LESS THEN 8'										

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (feet)			
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT	
35/40	30	60	
25/30	20	40	

BUFFER DATA											
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B											
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	
LENGTH (feet)	155	200	250	305							
BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R											
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR MINIMUM HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.											
30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.											
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE MAY BE A WORK VEHICLE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO SHIELD THE WORK AREA.											
NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED											



- LEGEND**
- K1 TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
 - CHANNELIZING DEVICES
 - PROTECTIVE VEHICLE

SHOULDER CLOSURE - LOW SPEED (40 MPH OR LESS)

NOT TO SCALE

- NOTES:**
1. DEVICE SPACING FOR THE DOWNSTREAM TAPER SHALL BE 20' (FT).
 2. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE.

FILE NAME	S:\Design R Pl 814-Standard\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\TC Work Zone Traffic Control\TC-5 Shoulder Closure - Low Speed (40 MPH or Less)\TC-5.dgn
DATE	1/20/14 PM
DESIGNED BY	FMHCo
CHECKED BY	
PROJ. ENGR	
REGIONAL ADM.	
NO.	WASH
STATE	
FED.AID PROJ.NO.	
JOB NUMBER	
CONTRACT NO.	
LOCATION NO.	
DATE	BY
REVISION	



Washington State
Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Plan 1
PLAN REF NO
TC5
SHEET
OF
SHEETS

NO

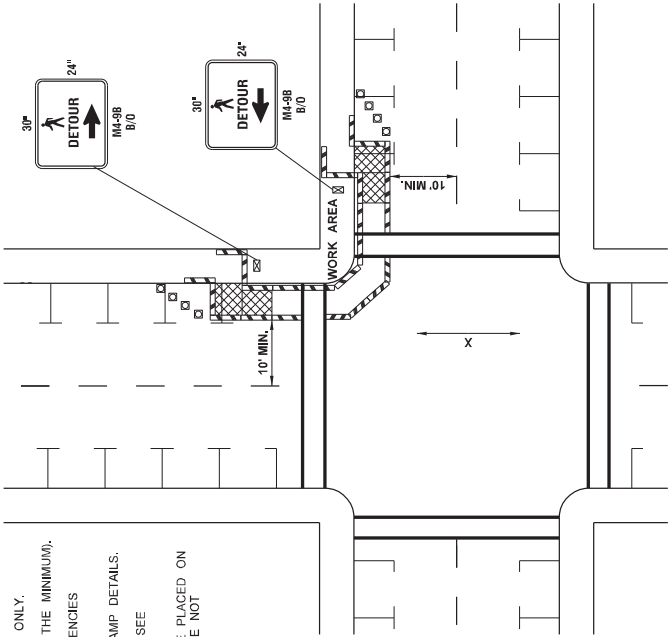
PARKING

R8-3
24" x 30"
R/W

INSTALL ON TYPE 2 BARRICADES THROUGHOUT THE WORK AREA
24 HOURS PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING TRAFFIC CONTROL.
PRIOR NOTIFICATION OF LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT REQUIRED.

NOTES

1. CONTROLS SHOWN ARE FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ONLY.
2. A 60' PATH WIDTH SHOULD BE MAINTAINED (48' IS THE MINIMUM).
3. CONTACT AND COORDINATE IMPACTED TRANSIT AGENCIES PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING ANY CLOSURES.
4. SEE SHEET TC-52 FOR TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP DETAILS.
5. ADA PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES MUST BE MAINTAINED. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION 1-10.2(1)B.
6. TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE CURB SIDE OF THE STREET. EXISTING BUTTONS ARE NOT ACCESSIBLE TO PEDESTRIANS.



SIDEWALK DIVERSION

SIDEWALK DETOUR

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP FOR SIDEWALKS

INTERSECTION PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL

NOT TO SCALE

FILE NAME	S:\Design R_PL 814-Standard\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\TC Work Zone Traffic Control\TC-16 Intersection Pedestrian Traffic Control\TC-16.dgn
TIME	1:28:42 PM
DATE	9/18/2014
DRAWN BY	FH&Co
DESIGNED BY	
CHECKED BY	
PROJECT ENG	
REGIONAL ADM.	
REVISION	
DATE	BY

FED.AID PROJ.NO.

WASH STATE
JOB NUMBER
CONTRACT NO.

LOCATION NO.

P.E. STAMP BOX
DATE

Washington State
Department of Transportation

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL AND PROTECTION

PLAN REF NO
TC16
SHEET
OF
SHEETS

LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B						
POSTED SPEED (MPH)		25	30	35	40	45
LENGTH B (FEET)		55	85	120	170	270

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING		
POSTED SPEED (MPH)	IN TAPER (FEET)	IN TANGENT (FEET)
35 / 45	30	60
25 / 30	20	40

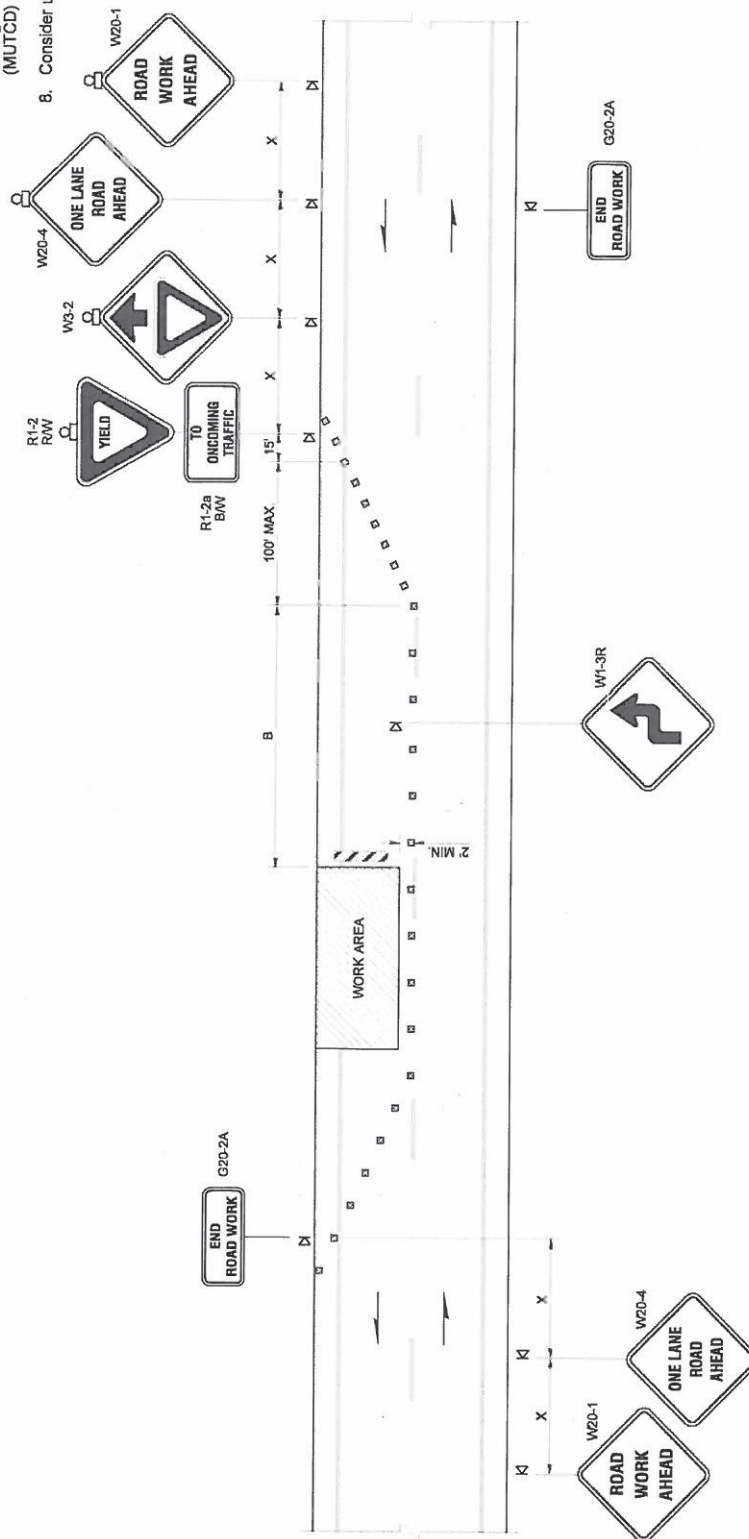
SIGN SPACING = X		
RURAL ROADS	45 / 85 MPH	500' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ±
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ±

ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE UNLESS DESIGNATED OTHERWISE

ALL SIGN SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.

- ## NOTES

1. This plan is intended for use on roadways when traffic volumes create sufficient gaps for motor vehicles to yield.
2. Steady Burning Warning Lights (Type C per MUTCD) shall be used to mark Channelizing Devices at night.
3. Adequate sight distance shall be provided for drivers to see opposing traffic, otherwise use flaggers and/or Temporary Signal.
4. Extend Channelizing Device taper across shoulder ~ recommended.
5. Post mount signs when in place for 3 days or longer.
6. For speed limit 35 mph or higher replace W1-3R with W1-4R.
7. For signs size refer to Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and WSDOT Sign Fabrication Manual M55-05.
8. Consider using a PCMS for additional advance warning.



**FOR LOCAL AGENCY USE ONLY
NOT FOR USE ON STATE ROUTES**



EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2009

**LANE CLOSURE
WITHOUT FLAGGERS
~ LOW VOLUME ROAD
STANDARD PLAN K-20.20-01**

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III 10-12-07

DATE _____

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation
DATE

BUFFER DATA	
TYPICAL PROTECTIVE VEHICLE WITH TMA (SEE NOTE 1)	
VEHICLE TYPE	LOADED WEIGHT
4 YARD DUMP TRUCK, SERVICE TRUCK, FLAT BED, ETC.	MINIMUM WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. (MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANU- FACTURER RECOMMENDATION)
◇ ROLL AHEAD STOPPING DISTANCE = 30 FEET MIN. (DRY PAVEMENT ASSUMED)	

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (FEET)	
LANE WIDTH (FEET)	POSTED SPEED (MPH)
25	30 35 40 45 50 55
10	105 150 205 270 450 500 550
11	115 165 225 294 495 550 605
12	125 180 245 320 540 600 660

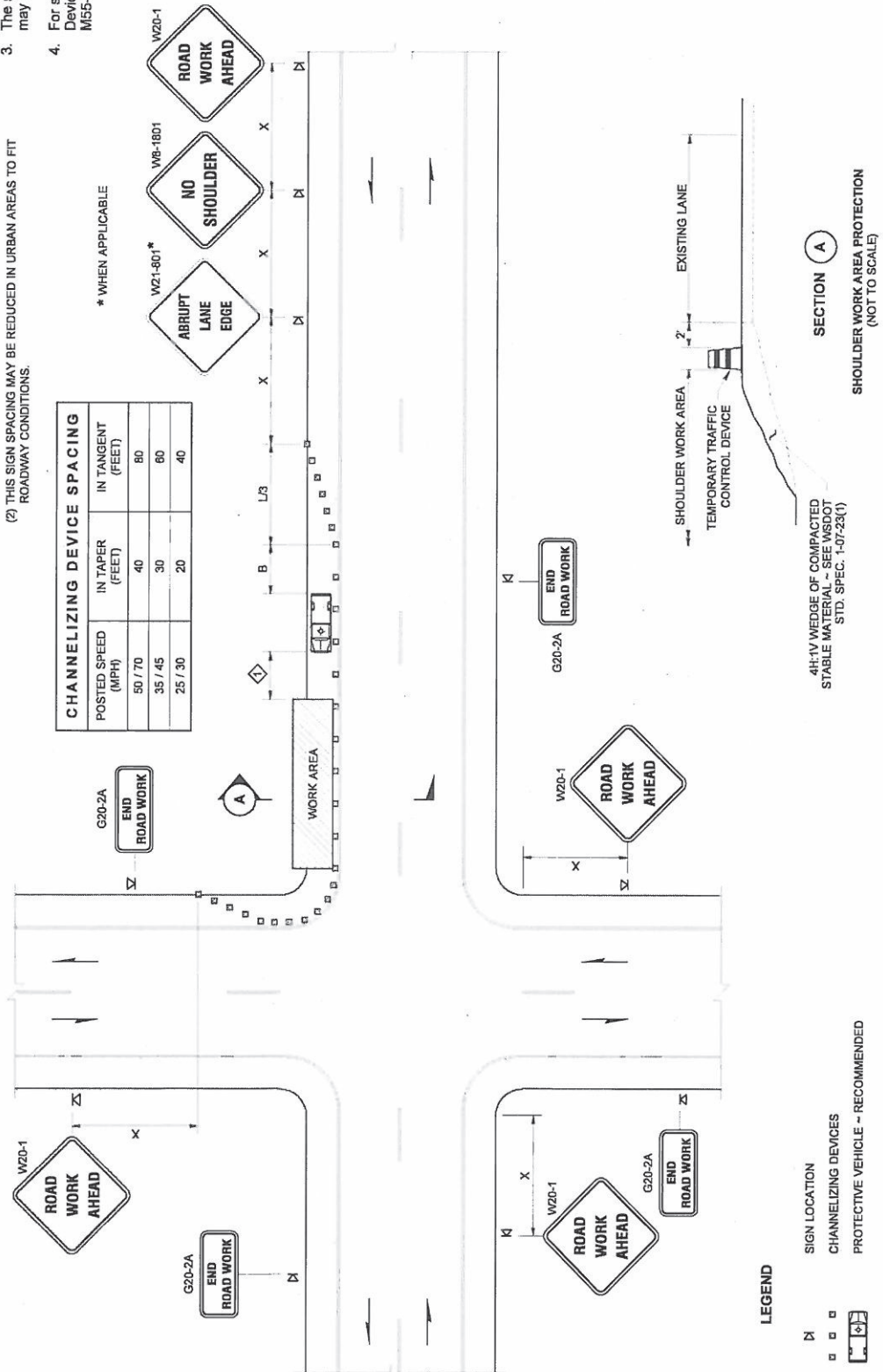
SIGN SPACING = X (1)	
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	500' ±
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	350' ±
URBAN STREETS	200' ± (2)
	25 / 30 MPH
	25 MPH OR LESS
	100' ± (2)

NOTES

1. A Protective Vehicle is recommended regardless if a Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) is available; a work vehicle may be used. When no TMA is used, the Protective Vehicle shall be strategically located to shield workers, with no specific Roll-Ahead distance.
2. For long term projects conflicting pavement markings that are no longer applicable shall be removed. Temporary markings shall be used as necessary and signs shall be post mounted.
3. The sign MOTORCYCLES USE EXTREME CAUTION may be used.
4. For signs size refer to Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and WSDOT Sign Fabrication Manual M55-05.

(1) ALL SIGN SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.

(2) THIS SIGN SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.



CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING		
POSTED SPEED (MPH)	IN TAPER (FEET)	IN TANGENT (FEET)
50 / 70	40	80
35 / 45	30	60
25 / 30	20	40

* WHEN APPLICABLE

FOR LOCAL AGENCY USE ONLY
NOT FOR USE ON STATE ROUTES



INTERSECTION
~ SHOULDER WORK
STANDARD PLAN K-36-20-00

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Ken L. Smith
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation
02-15-07
DATE

SIGN SPACING = X (1)			
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±	
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±	
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)	
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)	

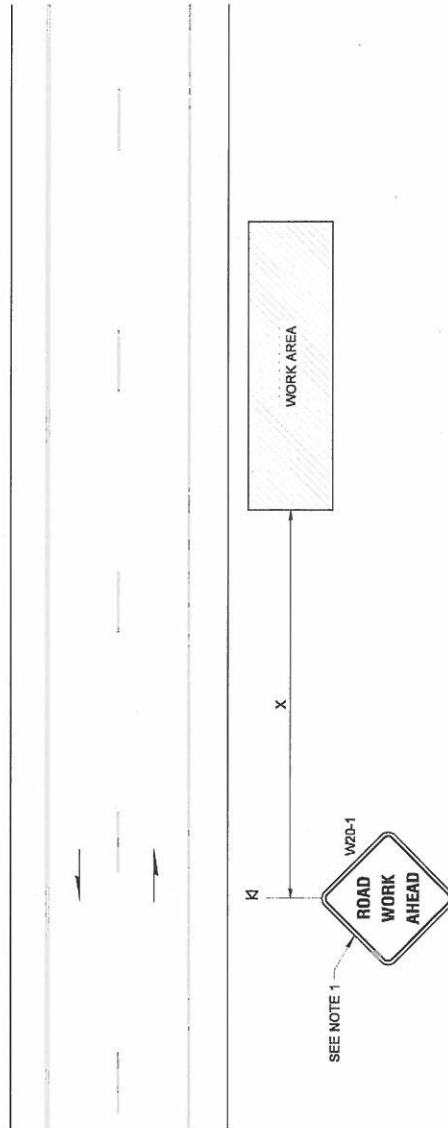
ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE UNLESS DESIGNATED OTHERWISE

(1) ALL SIGN SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.

(2) THIS SIGN SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

NOTES

1. The sign shown is not required in the following cases: the work space is behind a barrier, or more than 2' behind the curb, or more than 15' from the edge of a roadway.
2. For sign size, refer to Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and WSDOT Sign Fabrication Manual M65-05.



LEGEND

K SIGN LOCATION

FOR LOCAL AGENCY USE ONLY
NOT FOR USE ON STATE ROUTES



EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

WORK BEYOND
THE SHOULDER

STANDARD PLAN K-40.80-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Ken L. Smith 02-15-07

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation



NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT.
IT IS THE ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FOR PUBLICATION. IT IS THE USER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FOR PUBLICATION. A COPY MUST BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

SIGN SPACING = X (1)

RURAL HIGHWAYS	60 / 65 MPH	800' ±
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)

(1) ALL SIGN SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERCHANGE RAMPS, AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS, AND DRIVEWAYS.

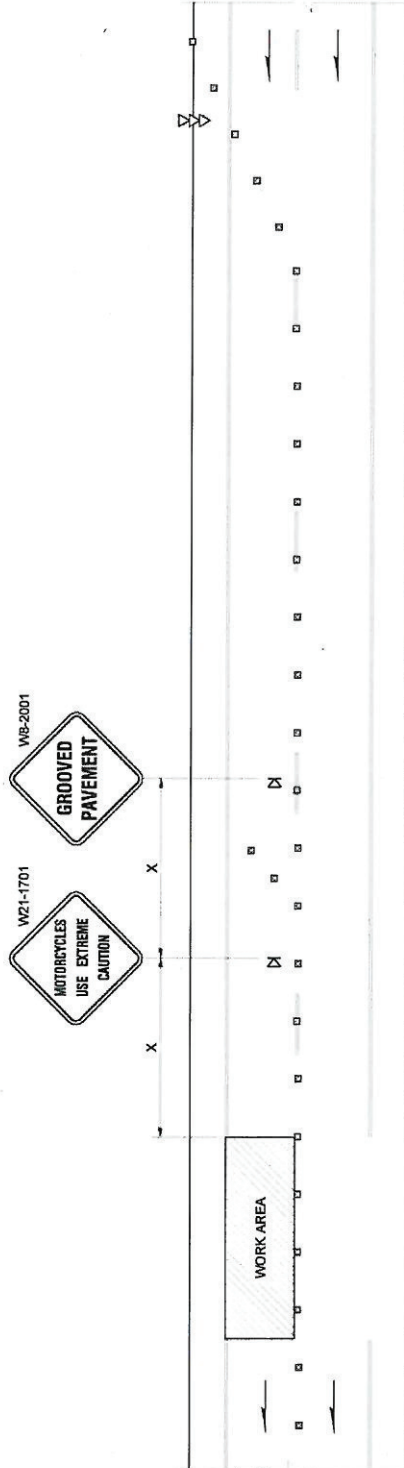
(2) THIS SIGN SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING

POSTED SPEED (MPH)	IN TAPER (FEET)	IN TANGENT (FEET)
50 / 70	40	80
35 / 45	30	60
25 / 30	20	40

NOTES

- See Standard Plan K-24-60 for typical lane closure signing details, device spacing requirements, and lane closure taper length.
- MOTORCYCLES USE EXTREME CAUTION signs shall be installed when the following roadway conditions exist:
 - grooved pavement
 - abrupt lane edge
 - steel plates
 - loose gravel of earth
- Specific signs for each of the conditions noted shall be installed along with MOTORCYCLES USE EXTREME CAUTION signs.
- For signs size refer to Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and WSDOT Sign Fabrication Manual M55-05.



LEGEND

- SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- ARROW PANEL

FOR LOCAL AGENCY USE ONLY
NOT FOR USE ON STATE ROUTES



**MOTORCYCLE
SUPPLEMENTAL SIGNING**
STANDARD PLAN K-60.40-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Ken L. Smith 02-15-07
 STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE
 Washington State Department of Transportation

STEEL PLATES W21-1801
LOOSE GRAVEL WB-7
GROOVED PAVEMENT WB-2001
ABRUPT LANE EDGE W21-801

MOTORCYCLE WARNING SIGN (W21-1701) SHOULD BE INSTALLED AT 1 MILE SPACING, THROUGHOUT THE WORK ZONE WHERE THE CONDITION EXISTS, AS PART OF THE SEQUENCE OF OTHER APPROPRIATE STANDARD WARNING SIGNS ON 1 MILE SPACING

NOTES

1. For sign installation details, see Std. Plan G - series.
2. In rural areas, the "v" Height can be a minimum of 7 feet for primary signs and 6 feet for the supplemental plaques for greater visibility, as directed by the engineer.
3. The "v" height for signs, with an area of more than 50 square feet and two or more sign supports, is 7 feet in both rural and urban areas.



HEIGHT V		
	TO BOTTOM OF SIGN (NO SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE)	TO BOTTOM OF SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE (WHEN REQUIRED)
RURAL	5' MINIMUM	4' MINIMUM
URBAN	7' MINIMUM	6' MINIMUM



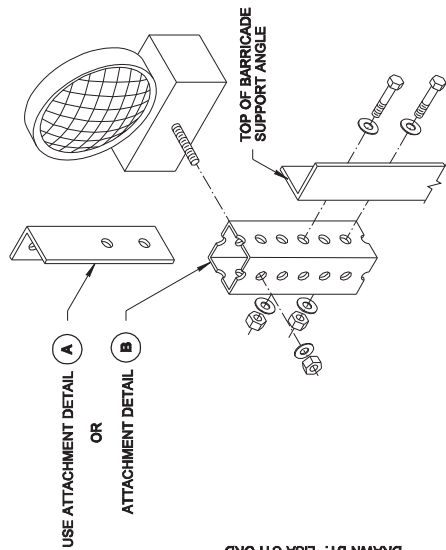
**CLASS A
CONSTRUCTION SIGNING
INSTALLATION
STANDARD PLAN K-80.10-00
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET**

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

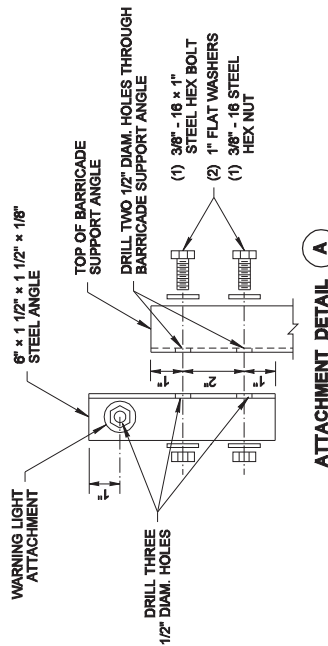

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Ken L. Smith **02-21-07**
 STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE
 Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

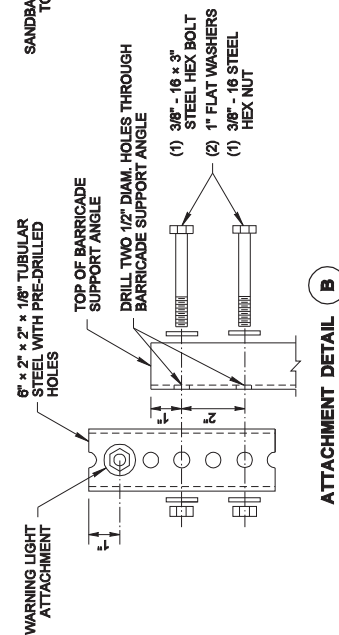
1. All fasteners may be zinc plated, galvanized or stainless steel. All steel angle and tubular steel shall be hot-rolled, high carbon steel, painted or galvanized.
2. Install one lightweight Type A Low-Intensity flashing warning light on the traffic side of the barricade. Install two Type A Low-Intensity flashing warning lights per barricade when the barricades are used to close a roadway. Attach the light to the barricade according to the light manufacturer's recommendations or use the details shown on this plan.
3. Stripes on barricade rails shall be alternating orange and white retroreflective stripes (sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction traffic is to pass).
4. The Type 3 barricade design shown on this plan meets the crash test requirements of NCHRP 350. Alternative designs may be approved if they conform to the NCHRP 350 crash test criteria and the MUTCD.
5. When a sign is mounted on the barricade, it shall be securely bolted to at least two plywood panels. The top of the sign shall not be higher than the top panel of the barricade.
6. When sandbags are used in freezing weather, Urea fertilizer shall be mixed with the sand in a quantity to prevent the sand from freezing.



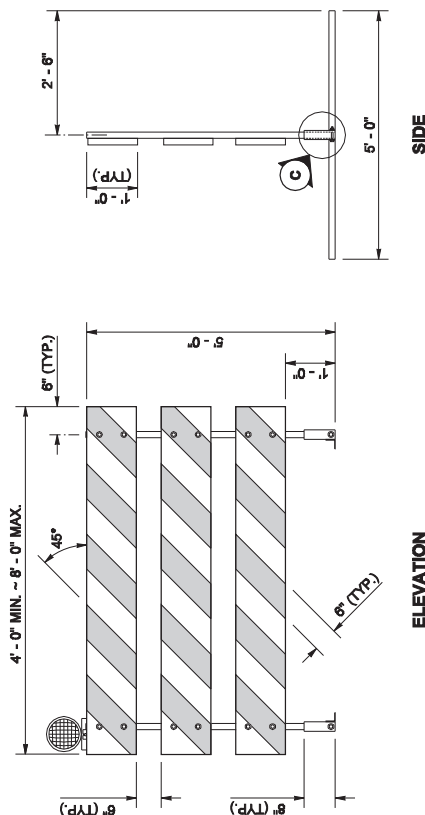
WARNING LIGHT ATTACHMENT DETAIL



ATTACHMENT DETAIL A



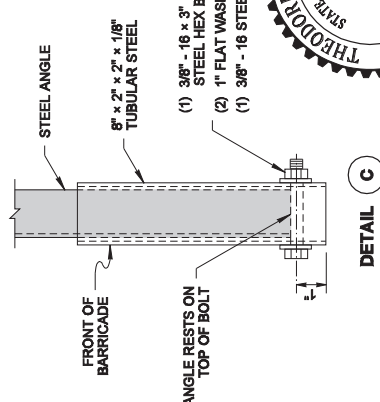
ATTACHMENT DETAIL B



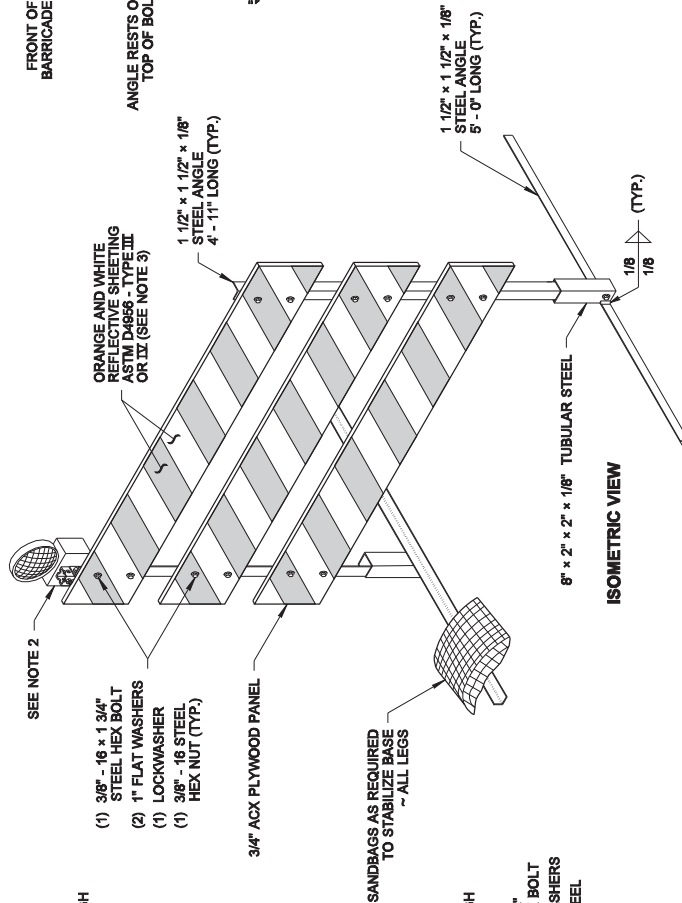
ELEVATION

SIDE

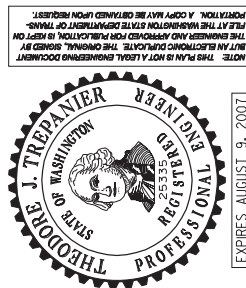
TYPE 3 BARRICADE



DETAIL C



ISOMETRIC VIEW



EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

TYPE 3 BARRICADE

STANDARD PLAN K-80.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

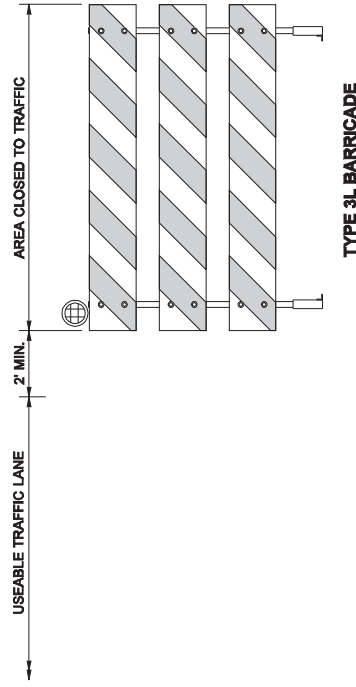
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Kevin J. Dayton 12-20-06

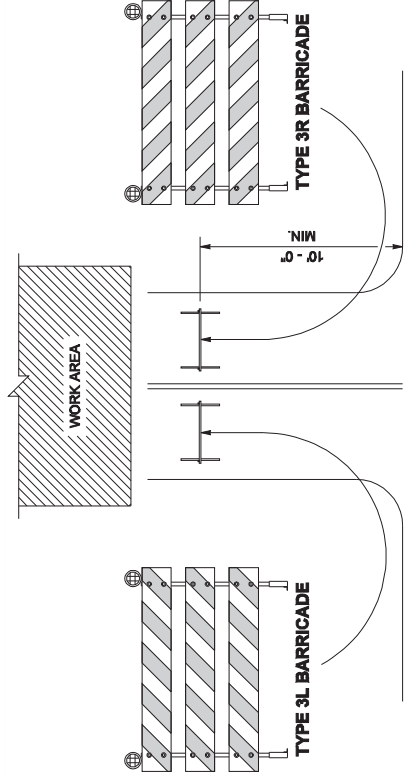
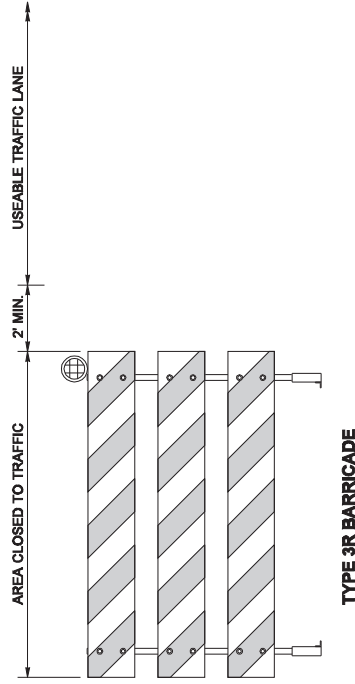
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

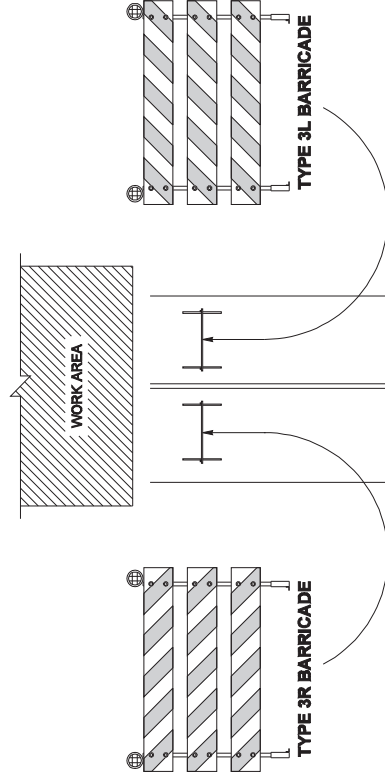




STRIPES ON THE BARRICADES SHALL SLOPE
DOWNWARD IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS



ROAD CLOSURE AT INTERSECTION



ROAD CLOSURE AT OTHER LOCATIONS



EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

TYPE 3 BARRICADE

STANDARD PLAN K-80.20-00

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Kevin J. Dayton

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

12-20-06

DATE

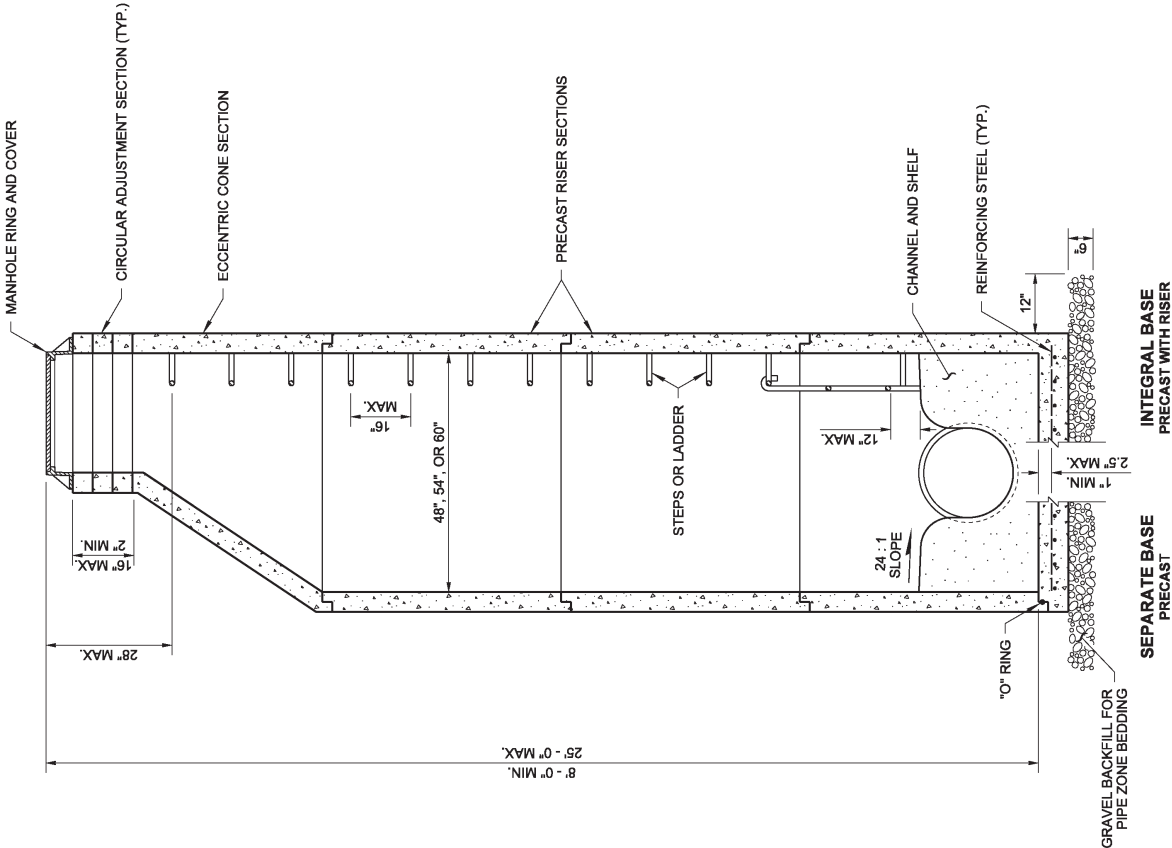
Washington State Department of Transportation

BARRICADE PLACEMENT

APPENDIX D
WSDOT STANDARD PLANS
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

NOTES

- 1. Knockouts shall have a wall thickness of 2" minimum to 2.5" maximum.
- 2. For pipe allowances, see **Standard Plan B-10.20**.



MANHOLE DIMENSION TABLE				
DIAM.	MIN. WALL THICKNESS	MIN. BASE THICKNESS	MAXIMUM KNOCKOUT SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN KNOCKOUTS
48"	4"	6"	36"	8"
54"	4.5"	8"	42"	8"
60"	5"	8"	48"	8"



MANHOLE TYPE 1

STANDARD PLAN B-15.20-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

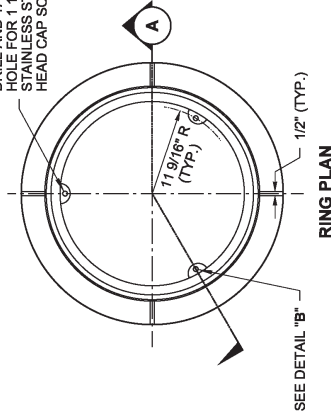
Pasco Bakotich III

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

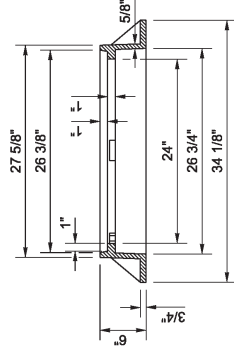
DATE 02-07-12

Washington State Department of Transportation

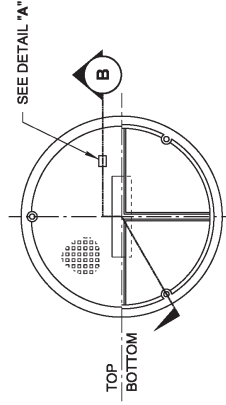
DRILL AND TAP 5/8" - 11NC
HOLE FOR 1/2" x 5/8"
STAINLESS STEEL SOCKET
HEAD CAP SCREW (TYP.)



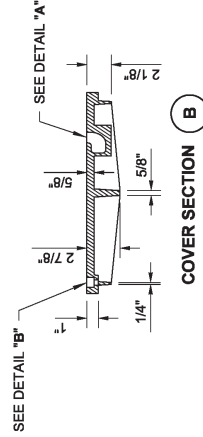
RING PLAN



RING SECTION A



COVER PLAN

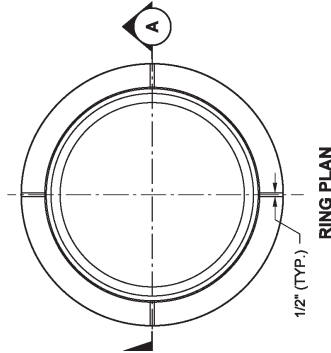


COVER SECTION B

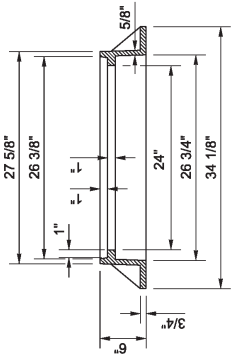
(SEE NOTE 7)

BOLT-DOWN / WATERTIGHT

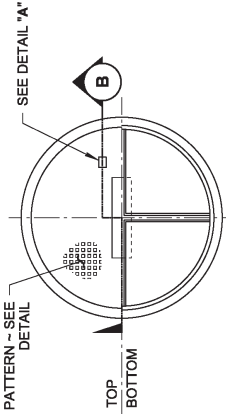
TYPE 2



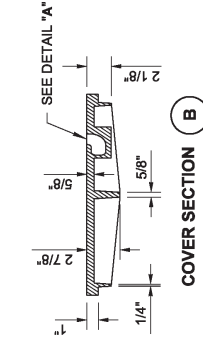
RING PLAN



RING SECTION A



COVER PLAN

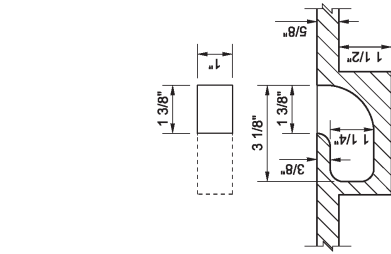


COVER SECTION B

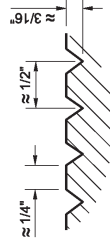
(SEE NOTE 7)

STANDARD

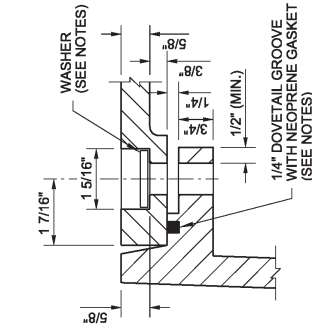
TYPE 1



BLIND PICK NOTCH
DETAIL "A"



SKID GROOVE PATTERN
DETAIL



BOLT-DOWN / WATERTIGHT
DETAIL "B"



NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT
UNTIL AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE, THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY
THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON
FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRAVEL.
PORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

CIRCULAR FRAME (RING) AND COVER

STANDARD PLAN B-30.70-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

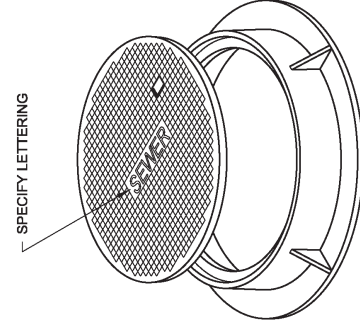
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

DATE 04/26/12

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

Washington State Department of Transportation

ISOMETRIC VIEW

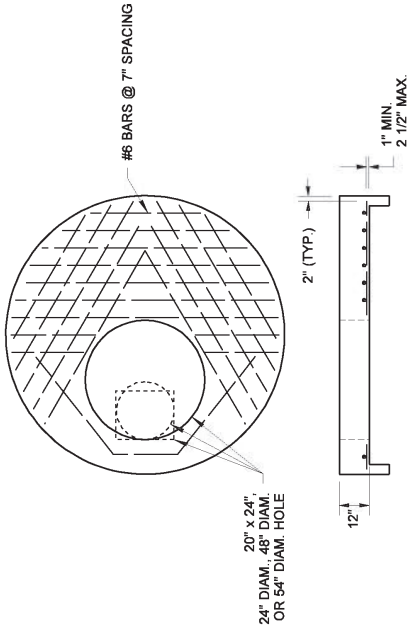


NOTES

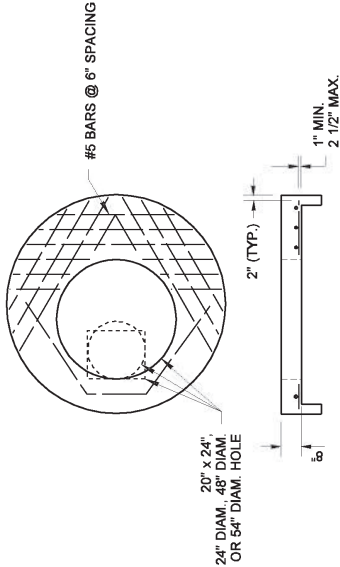
1. The gasket and groove may be in the seat (frame) or in the underside of the cover. The gasket may be "I" shaped in section. The groove may be cast or machined.
2. Bolt-down capability is required on all frames, grates, and covers, unless specified otherwise in the Contract. Provide 3 holes in the frame that are vertically aligned with the grate or cover slots. The frame shall accept the 5/8" - 11 NC x 2" Allen head cap screw by being tapped, or other approved mechanism. Location of bolt down holes varies by manufacturer.
3. For bolt-down manhole ring and covers that are not designated "Watertight," the neoprene gasket, groove, and washer are not required.
4. Washer shall be neoprene (Detail "B").
5. In lieu of blind pick notch for manhole covers, a single 1" pick hole is acceptable. Hole location and number of holes may vary by manufacturer.
6. Alternative reinforcing designs are acceptable in lieu of the rib design.
7. For clarity, the vertical scale of the Cover Section has been exaggerated, it is 1.5 times the horizontal scale (1H:1.5V).

NOTE

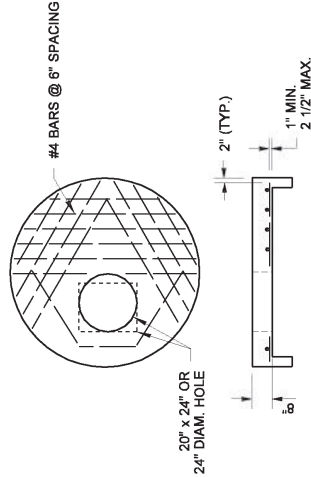
Ladder rungs for manholes and catch basins shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 199.



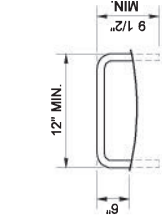
84" or 96" FLAT SLAB TOP



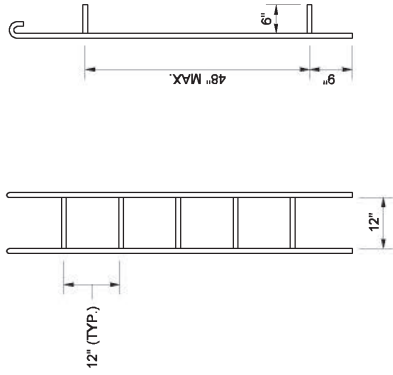
72" FLAT SLAB TOP



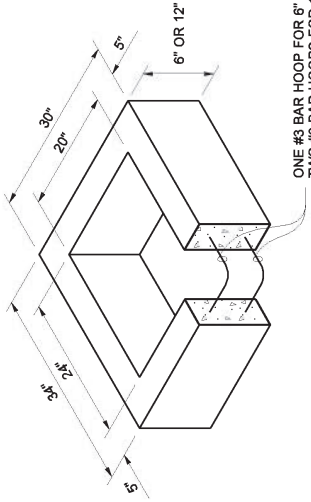
48" , 54" , or 60" FLAT SLAB TOP



STEP

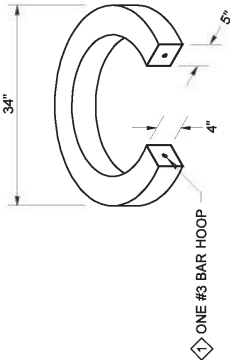


PREFABRICATED LADDER

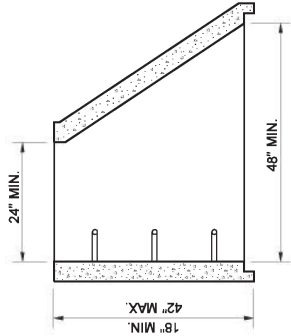


RECTANGULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION

As an acceptable alternative to rebar, wire mesh having a minimum area of 0.12 square inches per foot may be used for adjustment sections.



CIRCULAR ADJUSTMENT SECTION



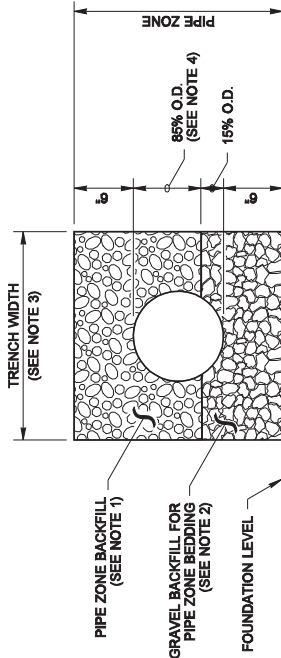
ECCENTRIC CONE SECTION



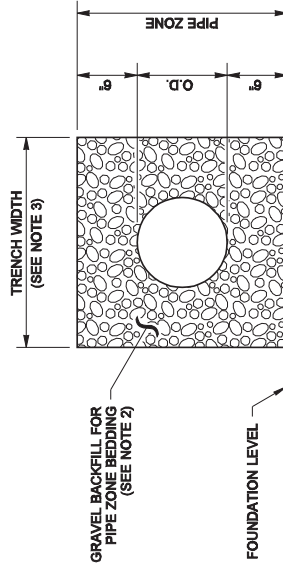
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES STANDARD PLAN B-30.90-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

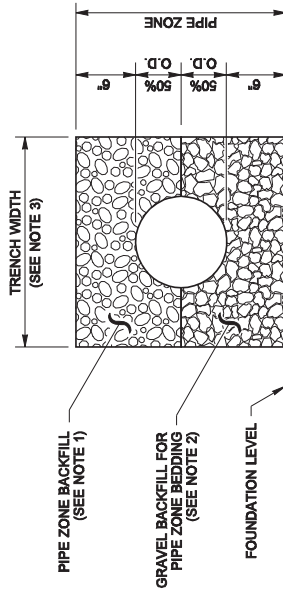
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION	DATE
Pasco Bakotic III	09-20-07
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER	
Washington State Department of Transportation	



CONCRETE AND DUCTILE IRON PIPE



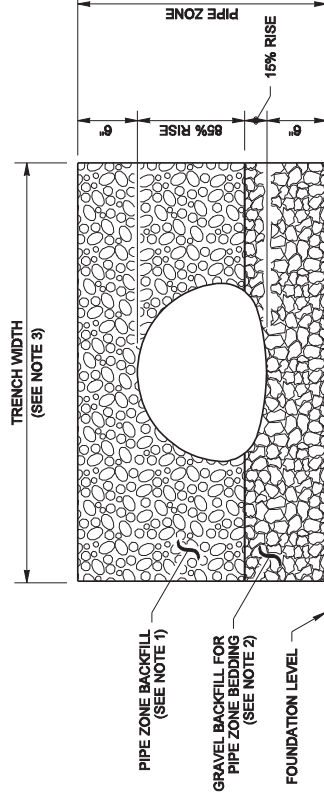
THERMOPLASTIC PIPE



METAL PIPE

NOTES

1. See Standard Specifications Section 7-08.3(3) for Pipe Zone Backfill.
2. See Standard Specifications Section 9-03.12(3) for Gravel Backfill for Pipe Zone Bedding.
3. See Standard Specifications Section 2-09.4 for Measurement of Trench Width.
4. For sanitary sewer installation, concrete pipe shall be bedded to spring line.



PIPE ARCHES

CLEARANCE BETWEEN PIPES FOR MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS		
PIPE	SIZE	MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN BARRELS
CIRCULAR PIPE (DIAMETER)	12" to 24"	12"
	30" to 96"	DIAM. /2
	102" to 180"	48"
PIPE ARCH (SPAN)	18" to 36"	12"
	43" to 142"	SPAN /3
	148" to 200"	48"



PIPE ZONE BEDDING AND BACKFILL STANDARD PLAN B-55.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

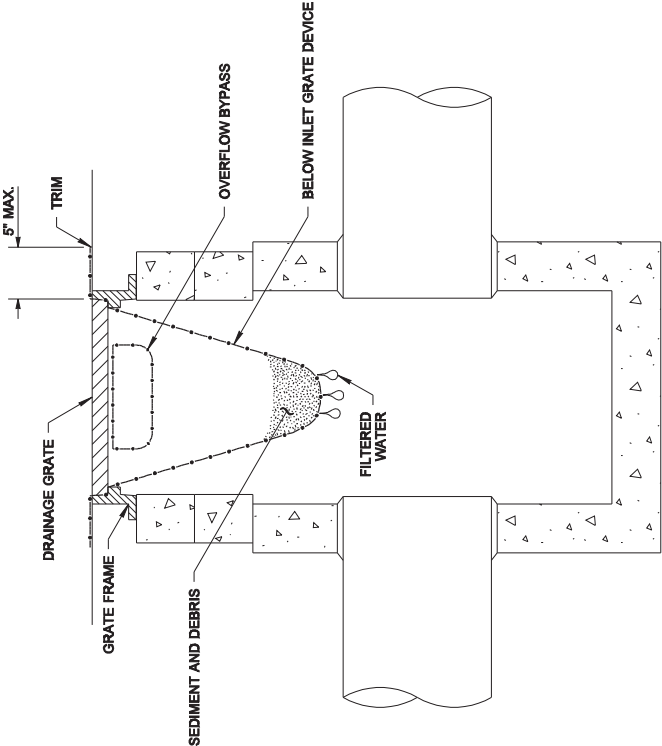
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Harold J. Peterfeso 06-01-06
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER DATE

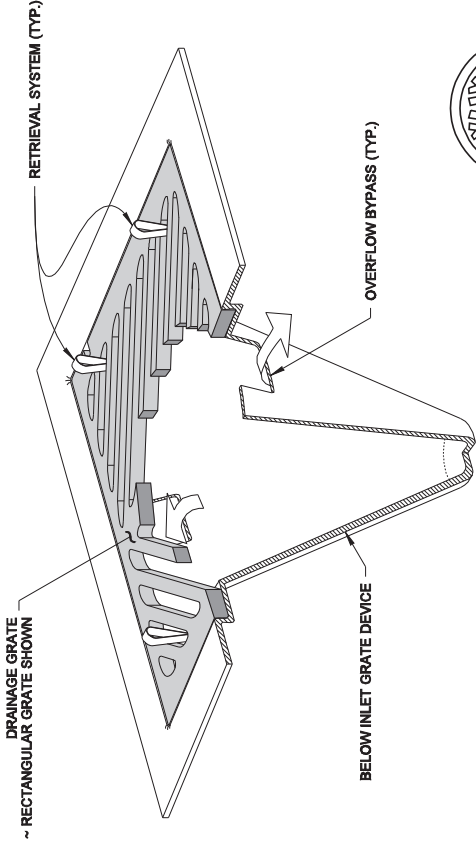
Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTES

1. Size the Below Inlet Grate Device (BIGD) for the storm water structure it will service.
2. The BIGD shall have a built-in high-flow relief system (overflow bypass).
3. The retrieval system must allow removal of the BIGD without spilling the collected material.
4. Perform maintenance in accordance with Standard Specification 8-01.3(15).



SECTION VIEW
NOT TO SCALE



ISOMETRIC VIEW

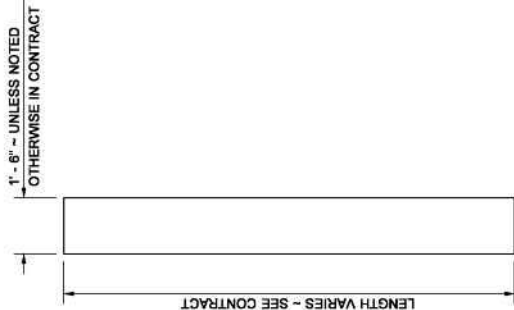


STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

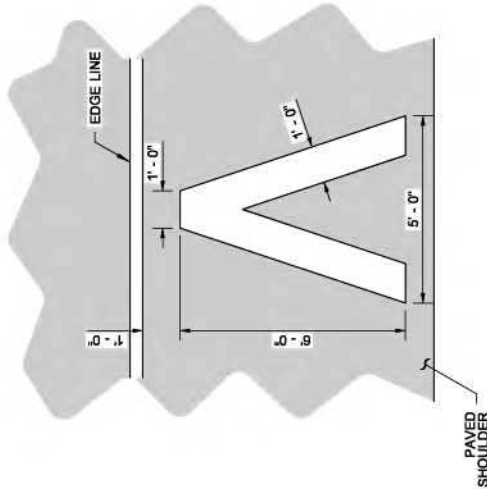
NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT. IT IS A DESIGN DOCUMENT. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND ARCHITECT, SHALL BE KEPT IN THE PROJECT FILES. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

STORM DRAIN
INLET PROTECTION
STANDARD PLAN I-40.20-00

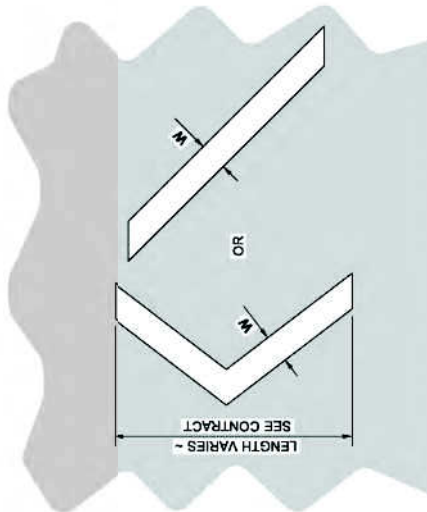
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Pasco Bakotich III 09-20-07
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation



STOP LINE



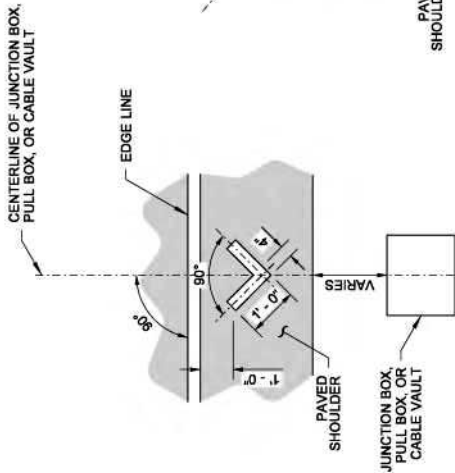
MARKING AREA = 11.73 SQ. FT.
HALF-MILE MARKER



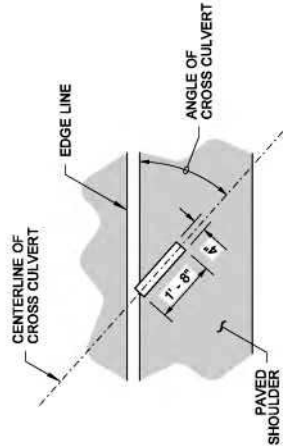
WHITE OR YELLOW - SEE CONTRACT
CHEVRON OR DIAGONAL

CROSSHATCH MARKING

W = 8" (IN) FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LOWER
W = 12" (IN) FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 45 MPH OR HIGHER



MARKING AREA = 0.58 SQ. FT.
JUNCTION BOX, PULL BOX,
OR CABLE VAULT MARKINGS



MARKING AREA = 0.58 SQ. FT.
CROSS CULVERT

NOTE

1. If Rumble Strips are present, install marking outside of the Rumble Strip.



Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 2:35 PM
Cibola

SYMBOL MARKINGS
MISCELLANEOUS

STANDARD PLAN M-24.60-04

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

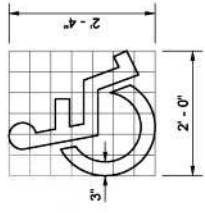
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Revised, 2004

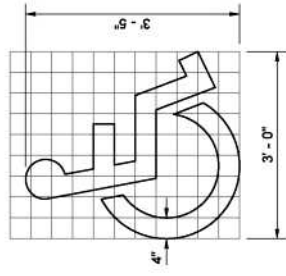
Jun 24 2014 4:43 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

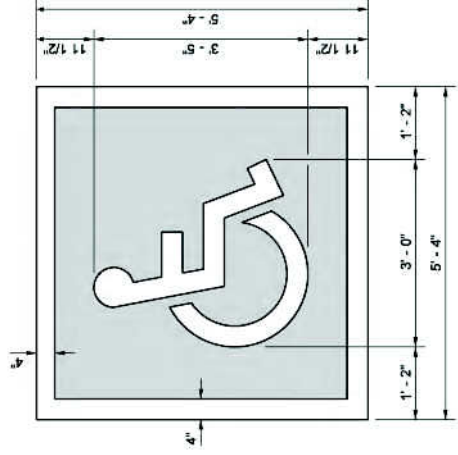
Washington State Department of Transportation



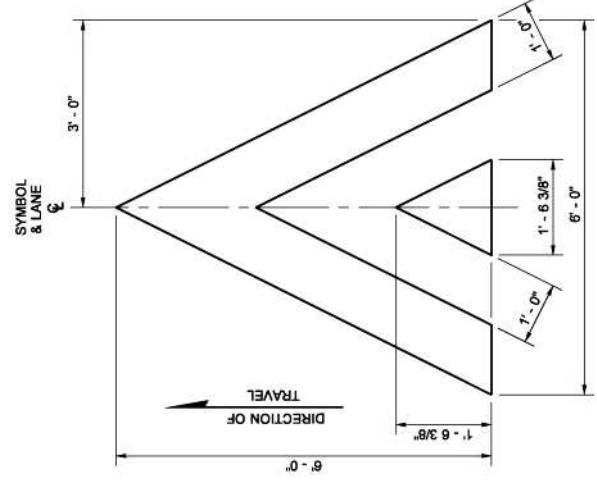
GRID IS 4" (IN) SQUARE MARKING AREA = 1.41 SQ. FT.
ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL
(MINIMUM)



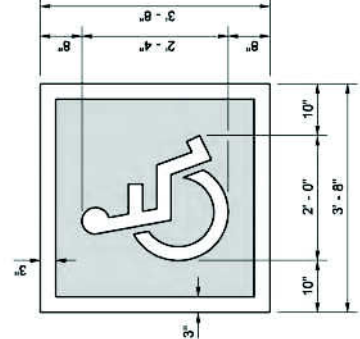
GRID IS 4" (IN) SQUARE MARKING AREA = 3.09 SQ. FT.
ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL
(STANDARD)



TOTAL MARKING AREA = 28.44 SQ. FT.
WHITE = 9.78 SQ. FT. BLUE = 18.66 SQ. FT.
ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (STANDARD)
WITH BLUE BACKGROUND AND WHITE BORDER
(REQUIRED FOR CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACES)



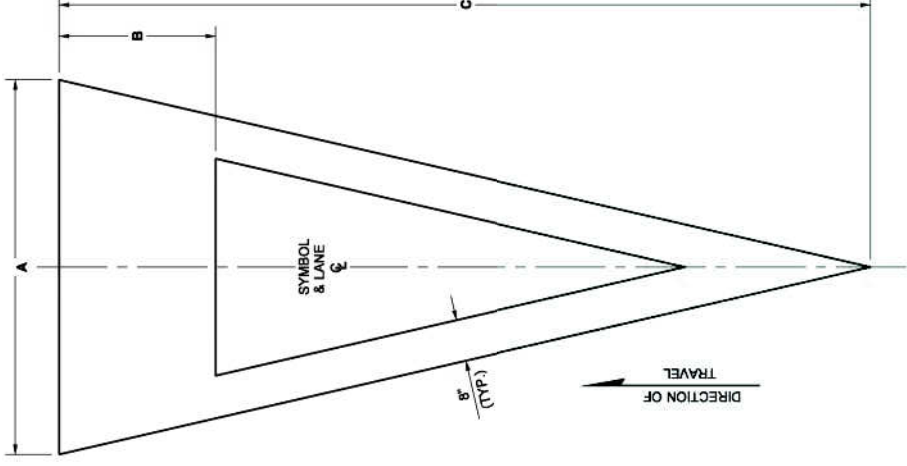
MARKING AREA = 12.08 SQ. FT.
SPEED BUMP SYMBOL



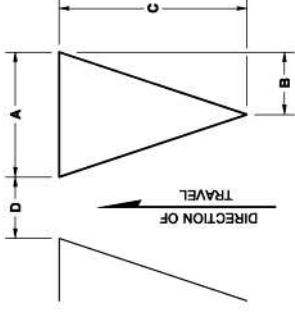
TOTAL MARKING AREA = 13.44 SQ. FT.
WHITE = 4.82 SQ. FT. BLUE = 8.62 SQ. FT.
ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (MINIMUM)
WITH BLUE BACKGROUND AND WHITE BORDER
(REQUIRED FOR CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACES)

SYMBOL MARKING		A	B	C	D	USE	MARKING AREA
YIELD AHEAD SYMBOL	TYPE 1	6' - 0"	2' - 6"	13' - 0"	N/A	LESS THAN 45 MPH	25.90 SQ. FT.
	TYPE 2	6' - 0"	3' - 0"	20' - 0"	N/A	45 MPH OR GREATER	36.54 SQ. FT.
YIELD LINE SYMBOL	TYPE 1	1' - 0"	6"	1' - 6"	6"	LESS THAN 45 MPH	0.75 SQ. FT.
	TYPE 2	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	45 MPH OR GREATER	3.00 SQ. FT.
	TYPE 2	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	ROUNDABOUT ENTRY	3.00 SQ. FT.

* MINIMUM OF 4 IN LANE



YIELD AHEAD SYMBOL



YIELD LINE SYMBOL
(MULTIPLE SYMBOLS REQUIRED
FOR TRANSVERSE YIELD LINE -
SEE CONTRACT)



Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 2:37 PM
CADD

SYMBOL MARKINGS
MISCELLANEOUS

STANDARD PLAN M-24.60-04

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakoch, Peter
Jun 24 2014 4:43 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

APPENDIX E
AGC AGREEMENT
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

**AGC – WSDOT
EQUIPMENT RENTAL AGREEMENT**

Effective Date: May 1, 2007 Until Further Notice

It is mutually agreed by the parties to this agreement that rental rates to be paid Contractors for equipment used on force account will be established in accordance with Section 1-09.6 of the Standard Specifications and this agreement. The following rules have been agreed to:

1. **General**

The Rental Rate Blue Book published by Primedia Information, Inc., as clarified or modified by this agreement, will be used to establish rental rates for equipment approved for use on force account work. Rate modifications, indicated on Regional Adjustment Maps in the Blue Book and as applied automatically by the Blue Book CD (Washington State Version), shall be used for all equipment covered under this agreement. Updates to the Rental Rate Book, in compact disk format, are published on a schedule determined by Primedia Information, Inc. Each update will become applicable to force accounts fourteen days after the date on which Primedia Information, Inc. declares the update to be effective. Equipment used under the terms of this agreement will be at the rates in effect for each section of the Blue Book at the time of use except that calculations made prior to the applicable date, using the previous rates, will not be changed.

2. **Rental Rate**

The hourly rental rate for equipment utilized on force account shall be a combination of the following items:

- a. The Blue Book monthly rate multiplied by the Rate Adjustment factors for age and geographic location divided by 176.
- b. Attachments will be included in the rental rate when the Engineer deems them necessary to accomplish the force account work. An approved attachment that is continuously attached and used intermittently during the work will be paid for the same duration as the host equipment. When multiple attachments are approved for use, and the attachments are being used interchangeably on the force account operation, only the one attachment having the higher rate will be paid.
- c. The hourly operating cost for each hour that the equipment is in use. "In use" shall mean that the presence of the equipment is necessary for the operation and that the equipment is present and is not being used for other activities while the force account work is underway. Under the circumstances, the equipment shall be paid at its hourly rate plus the hourly operating cost.

3. **Standby Time**

Standby time shall be defined as the time during which equipment is idled and cannot be assigned to other work on the project. Only that equipment which has been utilized for work on the force account and is expected to be utilized again on the same force account will be eligible for standby compensation. The Contractor is expected to utilize idled equipment on other work if reasonably possible. Standby time will only be paid if the Engineer has had an opportunity to evaluate the cost of standby versus the cost of mobilizing and demobilizing and has ordered standby.

When ordered by the Engineer, standby time shall be paid at one-half of the rate established in accordance with this agreement. The operating cost shall not be included in the calculation for establishing the standby rate. Standby time will not be compensated beyond that amount which will bring the resulting total of operated time and standby time to 8 hours in any one day or 40 hours in any one week.

4. **Rental Equipment**

If Contactor-owned equipment is not reasonably available, the Engineer may approve the use of operated or non-operated rental equipment. Operated equipment shall be considered a "service" and shall be compensated according to section 4 of the force account specification. Non-operated equipment shall be compensated according to the provisions for rented equipment in section 3 of the force account specifications. If the invoice costs of non-operated equipment do not specifically say the fuel is included, the Rental Rate Blue Book Hourly Operating Cost shall be added for each hour the equipment operates.

When invoiced equipment is used on both force account and non-force account work, payment for the equipment will be a prorated share of the invoice cost. The time period covered by the invoice shall reflect the normal practice of the renting agency, except that the time period shall not exceed one month. When calculating the prorated share, the amounts of standby time for both types of work will be considered according to the formula:

$$\text{Share of Invoice to be charged to Force Account} = \frac{\text{FC}}{\text{FC} + \text{NFC}}$$

Where:

FC = \$ Force account including standby time.

NFC = \$ Non-force account including standby time.

5. **Mobilization**

Force account mobilization of equipment is defined as the preparatory work performed by the Contractor including procurement, loading and transportation of equipment that is intended for use in a force account. A pro-rata adjustment will be made when the equipment is eventually used for regular contract work in addition to the force account work. Mobilization also included the costs incurred during demobilization. The costs will be included in the appropriate sections (Labor, Equipment, Services, etc) depending on the nature of the cost. If the equipment being mobilized is hauled, payment will cover the hauling vehicle (operated cost). In the event that equipment is transferred under its own power, the payment will cover the operated cost of the equipment plus operator costs. Move-out, or demobilization costs will provide for the return of the equipment to the location from which it was obtained. In the event that the move-out is to a different location, payment will not exceed the amount of the move-in.

If approved by the Engineer, payment will be allowed for moving equipment from work site to work site within the project after the equipment is on the job.

Charges for mechanic's time utilized in servicing equipment to ready it for use prior to moving to the project and similar charges will not be allowed.

6. **Blue Book Omissions**

In the event a rate has not been established for a particular piece of equipment in the Rental Rate Blue Book, a rate will be established, utilizing one or more of the following methods:

- a. Use a rate for the most similar model found in the applicable Blue Book. Such characteristics as manufacturer, capacity, horsepower, and fuel type will be used as the basis for selecting a similar model.
- b. Contact Primedia Information, Inc, (through the WSDOT OSC Construction Office) for the rate not included in the Book.
- c. Utilize a rate agreed upon by the parties.
- d. For equipment that is older than 20 years the oldest adjustment rate available in the book shall be used.

7. **Breakdown**

The Contractor shall provide reasonable maintenance efforts for equipment utilized in force account. When a breakdown occurs for any piece of equipment being used on force account work, the Contractor shall divert idled equipment. Payment shall cease for the equipment that is broken down. Payment shall also cease for any other equipment that is idled as a result of the breakdown (there will be no standby payment.) Payment for any labor that is idled as a result of the breakdown will be made in accordance with provisions of section 1 of the force account specifications, particularly as related to contractual obligations and normal practices of the Contractor.

8. **Shutdown**

If the Engineer orders a shutdown of any or all of the force account, the equipment idled as a result of the shutdown shall be diverted to other work. When diversion of equipment is not practical, standby time may be paid during non-operating hours as provided in Item 3 of this agreement.

The Engineer reserves the right to cease standby payment for equipment that is idled as a result of a shutdown when the shutdown is anticipated to be for an extended period of time. No further payment shall be allowed after the date the Engineer makes this determination except as provided in Item 5 of this agreement, "Mobilization."

Standby time shall not be paid when shutdown is the result of the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

9. **Small Tools**

Any contractor-owned equipment listed in the Blue Book with a monthly rate of less than \$100 and any other equipment with a purchase price of less than \$500 shall be considered Small Tools and shall be paid by negotiation rather than using an hourly rate (except for rentals.) Any such small tool that is rented shall be paid according to the rental provisions in the Equipment section of this agreement. All other Small Tools shall be paid by agreement of the parties. After the force account work has been completed, (or more often, by agreement of the parties,) the Contractor shall promptly supply a list of small tools and equipment that have been utilized in the work. The list shall be supported by invoices or, in the event the item came from stock, by a Contractor affidavit of purchase cost. The negotiation of the Small Tools payment may include discussions of shared use with other work and of residual value, if appropriate. Once agreed upon, the small tools amount will be added to the payment amount in the Equipment section (Section 3 of the force account specification.)

10. **Aeration Equipment**

The rental rate for plows and discs shall be as listed below:

Plows and discs meeting the requirements of Section 2-03.3(15) of the Standard Specifications shall be paid at the rate of \$9.60 per hour.

Add \$0.70 per hour per foot of width for additional width of disc more than 10 ft.

Motive power for discs and plows shall be capable of pulling discs and plows at the speeds specified in Section 2-03.3(15) of the Standard Specifications. Payment for motive power shall be 100 percent of the rates in this agreement except that equipment having motive power in excess of 340 horsepower shall be paid at 100 percent of the highest equipment rate for a comparable unit of the same manufacturer having less than 340 horsepower.

Payment for all other equipment approved for Aeration shall be at the rates established in accordance with this agreement when used for aeration work.

10. **Concurrence, Review Time**

This agreement is issued after conference among representatives of the Associated General Contractors of Washington and the Washington State Department of Transportation and has the approval of both. Either party may request a review after a one-year period.

Associated General Contractors of Washington

**Washington State Department of
Transportation**



Van Collins
Southern District Manager



Linea Laird
State Construction Engineer